

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEVADA

In re NEWPORT CORPORATION
SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION

HUBERT C. PINCON; and LOCALS
302 AND 612 OF THE
INTERNATIONAL UNION OF
OPERATING ENGINEERS-
EMPLOYERS CONSTRUCTION
INDUSTRY RETIREMENT TRUST,

Appellants,

vs.

ROBERT J. PHILLIPPY; KENNETH
F. POTASHNER; CHRISTOPHER
COX; SIDDHARTHA C. KADIA;
OLEG KHAYKIN; and PETER J.
SIMONE,

Respondents.

SUPREME COURT NO. 80636

District Court No. A733154

Electronically Filed
Oct 23 2020 02:25 p.m.
Elizabeth A. Brown
Clerk of Supreme Court

JOINT APPENDIX

Volume II

THE O'MARA LAW FIRM,
P.C.
DAVID C. O'MARA
311 East Liberty Street
Reno, NV 89501
Telephone: 775/323-1321
775/323-4082 (fax)

ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN
& DOWD LLP
RANDALL J. BARON
DAVID T. WISSBROECKER
DAVID A. KNOTTS
655 West Broadway, Suite 1900
San Diego, CA 92101
Telephone: 619/231-1058
619/231-7423 (fax)

Counsel for Appellants

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER
SCHRECK, LLP
Adam K. Bult,
Maximilien Fetaz
100 North City Parkway, Ste 1600,
Las Vegas, Nevada 89106

GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP
Brian M. Lutz
555 Mission Street, Ste 3000
San Francisco, CA 94105

Meryl L. Young,
Colin B. Davis
3161 Michelson Dr,
Irvine, CA 92612

Counsel for Respondents

Date:	Description:	Bates Number:	Volume:
3/9/16	Class Action Complaint for Breach of Fiduciary Duty (Dixon Chung)	JA0001-JA0017	I
3/25/16	Amended Class Action Complaint for Breach of Fiduciary Duty (Dixon Chung)	JA0018-JA0047	I
3/25/16	Pincon Complaint Based Upon Breach of Fiduciary Duties	JA0048-JA0075	I
4/20/16	Plaintiffs' Request to Vacate Preliminary Injunction Hearing Date	JA0076-JA0104	I
4/21/16	Newport Defendants' Statement of Non-Opposition to Plaintiffs' Request to Vacate Preliminary Injunction Hearing Date	JA0105-JA0109	I
4/25/16	Order Granting Plaintiffs' Request to Vacate Preliminary Injunction Hearing Date	JA0110-JA0112	I
8/11/17	Stipulation and Order for Voluntary Dismissal Without Prejudice of Newport Corporation Only	JA0113-JA0117	I
8/11/17	Stipulation and Order for Voluntary Dismissal Without Prejudice of MKS Instruments, Inc. Only	JA0118-JA0122	I
3/4/19	Defendants' Motion to Amend the Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial and Calendar Call	JA0123-JA0132	I
4/12/19	Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion to Amend the Order Setting Civil Jury Trial	JA0133-JA0173	I
4/22/19	Defendants' Reply Brief in Support of Their Motion to Amend the Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial and Calendar Call	JA0174-JA0183	I
5/1/19	Recorder's Transcript of Proceedings re Motions (Jury Trial)	JA0184-JA0205	I

Date:	Description:	Bates Number:	Volume:
6/4/19	Order Striking the Jury Demand and Amending the Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial and Calendar Call	JA0206-JA0208	I
6/4/19	Notice of Entry of Order (Order Striking the Jury Demand and Amending the Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial and Calendar Call)	JA209-JA0216	I
8/23/19	Declaration of Brian M. Lutz, Esq. in Support of Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment	JA0217-JA0231	I
10/10/19	Recorder's Transcript of Proceedings re Motions (Motion to Amend)	JA0232-JA0284	I; II
11/6/19	Motion to Strike; Ex Parte Application for Order Shortening Time	JA0285-JA0295	II
11/18/19	Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion to Strike Plaintiffs' Separate Statement of Material Facts and Evidence	JA0296-JA0326	II
11/20/19	Order Denying Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint	JA0327-JA0331	II
11/20/19	Notice of Entry of Order (Order Denying Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint)	JA0332-JA0339	II
11/20/19	Reply in Support of Motion to Strike	JA0340-JA0344	II
11/21/19	Recorder's Transcript of Proceedings re All Pending Motions (Summary Judgment)	JA0345-JA0444	II
12/10/19	District Court Minute Order Granting Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment	JA0445-JA0447	II

Date:	Description:	Bates Number:	Volume:
1/21/20	Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Order Granting Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment	JA0448-JA0460	II
1/21/20	Order Denying Defendants' Motion to Strike	JA0461-JA0463	II
1/23/20	Notice of Entry of Order (Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Order Granting Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment)	JA0464-JA0479	II
2/18/20	Notice of Appeal	JA0480-JA0482	II
10/24/16	First Amended Complaint for Breach of Fiduciary Duty [SEALED]	JA0483-JA0514	III
7/28/17	Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA0515-JA0557	III
2/20/18	Defendant Christopher Cox Answer to Plaintiffs' Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA0558-JA0591	III
2/20/18	Defendant Siddhartha C. Kadia Answer to Plaintiffs' Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA0592-JA0626	III
2/20/18	Defendant Oleg Khaykin Answer to Plaintiffs' Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA0627-JA0662	III
2/20/18	Defendant Robert J. Phillippy Answer to Plaintiffs' Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA0663-JA0697	III
2/20/18	Defendant Kenneth F. Potashner Answer to Plaintiffs' Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA0698-JA0733	III

Date:	Description:	Bates Number:	Volume:
2/20/18	Defendant Peter J. Simone Answer to Plaintiffs' Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA0734-JA0769	IV
8/12/19	Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA0770-JA0785	IV
8/12/19	Appendix of Exhibits for Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA0786-JA0924	IV
8/23/19	Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment [SEALED]	JA0925-JA0964	IV
8/23/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment [SEALED]	JA0965-JA2882	V; VI; VII; VIII; IX; X; XI; XII; XIII
8/26/19	Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA2883-JA2912	XIII
8/26/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA2913-JA3818	XIII; XIV; XV; XVI
8/26/19	Declaration of Brian M. Lutz, Esq. in Support of Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA3819-JA3830	XVII
10/3/19	Plaintiffs' Reply Brief in Support of Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA3831-JA3863	XVII

Date:	Description:	Bates Number:	Volume:
10/3/19	Declaration of David C. O'Mara in Further Support of Plaintiffs' Reply Brief in Support of Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint [SEALED]	JA3864-JA3924	XVII
10/7/19	Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment [SEALED]	JA3925-JA3961	XVII
10/7/19	Plaintiffs' Separate Statement of Material Facts and Evidence in Support of Their Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment [SEALED]	JA3962-JA4047	XVII
10/7/19	Declaration of David C. O'Mara in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment [SEALED]	JA4048-JA4060	XVII
10/7/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment Volume 1 of 12 [SEALED]	JA4061-JA4326	XVIII; XIX
10/7/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment Volume 2 of 12 [SEALED]	JA4327-JA4598	XIX; XX
10/7/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment Volume 3 of 12 [SEALED]	JA4599-JA4891	XX; XXI
10/7/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary	JA4892-JA5164	XXI; XXII

Date:	Description:	Bates Number:	Volume:
	Judgment Volume 4 of 12 [SEALED]		
10/7/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment Volume 5 of 12 [SEALED]	JA5165-JA5442	XXII; XXIII
10/7/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment Volume 6 of 12 [SEALED]	JA5443-JA5739	XXIII; XXIV
10/7/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment Volume 7 of 12 [SEALED]	JA5740-JA6007	XXV; XXVI
10/7/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment Volume 8 of 12 [SEALED]	JA6008-JA6255	XXVI; XXVII
10/7/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment Volume 9 of 12 [SEALED]	JA6256-JA6445	XXVII
10/7/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment Volume 10 of 12 [SEALED]	JA6446-JA6487	XXVII; XXVIII
10/7/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment Volume 11 of 12 [SEALED]	JA6488-JA6654	XXVIII

Date:	Description:	Bates Number:	Volume:
10/7/19	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment Volume 12 of 12 [SEALED]	JA6655-JA6849	XXVIII; XXIX
11/5/19	Errata to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment [SEALED]	JA6850-JA6892	XXIX
11/6/19	Reply in Support of Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment [SEALED]	JA6893-JA6920	XXIX
11/6/19	Declaration of Brian M. Lutz, Esq. in Support of Reply in Support of Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment [SEALED]	JA6921-JA6937	XXIX

1 on the bench all morning. I'd like to take a 5-minute recess.

2 MR. KNOTTS: Okay.

3 THE COURT: And it's for my comfort. So thank you for
4 that indulgence.

5 [Recess taken from 11:52 a.m., until 11:57 a.m.]

6 THE COURT: Please remain seated. And thank you for
7 your professional courtesy.

8 Mr. Lutz, your argument, please.

9 MR. LUTZ: Thank you for giving us the time. We're very
10 happy to.

11 THE COURT: Well, I'm going to -- for your -- that
12 Summary Judgment Motion, I'm going to move that to the
13 afternoon. But we'll deal with that later.

14 MR. LUTZ: Sure.

15 THE COURT: Yeah. Go ahead, please.

16 MR. LUTZ: Just to respond directly to a couple of the
17 points that you raised on the trial schedule, for example.

18 I mean, there's a hundred percent certainty that if you
19 grant the Motion for Leave to Amend, the trial schedule gets moved.
20 At a minimum, I would think six to nine months. There's going to be
21 additional discovery, which I'll get into briefly today. There's going
22 to be new Motions for Summary Judgment, obviously, because
23 there's going to be a new pleading. There's going to be a Motion to
24 Dismiss by Mr. Cargile who still has his 12(b)(5) rights. There's
25 going to be another Motion on Rescissory Damages Claim, the

1 prayer for relief. There -- a hundred percent certainty that the trial
2 date gets moved.

3 I mean, we've been litigating this case, as Your Honor
4 noted, for three and a half years now. It's going to be four years
5 before we go to trial. It's too long.

6 Let me just jump right in. And I want to focus on the two
7 issues that are really central on the new pleading, and that's the
8 rescissory damages and the addition of Mr. Cargile.

9 There are limits to Rule 15. And this is a classic case of
10 undue delay, particularly as to those two issues.

11 Mr. Knotts noted that we're really focused on undue delay
12 and not bad faith, and he gave us credit for that. Look, I don't make
13 bad faith kinds of arguments, and I wouldn't do it in this case. I think
14 we have many grounds to focus on. Undue delay is just such an
15 obvious ground on which to move, I think there's plenty there for
16 Your Honor to deny the motion.

17 Let me start with rescissory damages. And if I may,
18 Your Honor, I have a brief set of demonstratives that I think will be
19 helpful in going through.

20 THE COURT: Have you provided us that?

21 MR. LUTZ: I'm going to right now.

22 THE COURT: Is it Mr. Knotts? I called you Mr. Knott. Did
23 I --

24 MR. KNOTTS: It's K-N-O-T-T-S, Knotts.

25 THE COURT: I'm sorry, Mr. Knotts. I try to get the names

1 correct.

2 MR. KNOTTS: Sure. Thank you.

3 THE COURT: Approach with that, please.

4 MR. LUTZ: I have a couple. Do you want more than one?

5 THE COURT: Nope.

6 MR. LUTZ: So let me -- and I want to use this to talk
7 through rescissory damages. And I assume rescissory damages is a
8 new one for Your Honor. It's a new one in Nevada.

9 THE COURT: It is.

10 MR. LUTZ: There's never been a case that's ever awarded
11 rescissory damages.

12 THE COURT: It is. But I can figure it out.

13 MR. LUTZ: Of course. Of course, you can. It's just a new
14 concept, generally.

15 THE COURT: Right.

16 MR. LUTZ: There's been two decided cases in the history
17 of law that have awarded rescissory damages in a merger case. This
18 is not a common topic.

19 I want to just focus on the two kinds of damages that are
20 sort of at issue here. Compensatory damages, which is sort of the
21 normal 99 percent of the time that's what's at issue in a merger case;
22 and then rescissory damages.

23 And this slide identifies sort of the purpose of each set of
24 damages, of how they're measured and the evidence that's
25 necessary.

1 Compensatory damages are normal damages,
2 out-of-pocket damages that you see in virtually every merger case.
3 And measures damages -- and the purpose of it is to award the
4 plaintiff out-of-pocket damages for the harm they suffered at the
5 time of the merger. The way that it's measured is to look at what
6 was the deal price, and then compare that to what is the, quote,
7 unquote, fair price? It's all focused at the time of the merger.

8 And the evidence, of course, that's needed for purposes of
9 compensatory damages is what is the current -- what is the operative
10 reality of the company at the time of the merger? And there's a
11 battle about what the fair price is and how it relates to the merger
12 price -- all focused on the day of the merger; okay?

13 Rescissory damages is a completely different paradigm.
14 You see it -- in the limited cases where you see it, it's in a
15 squeeze-out merger, meaning there's a controlling stockholder who
16 owns typically more than 50 percent of the stock. He or she or it, if
17 it's an entity, acquires the rest of the company. And there's a claim
18 that says you paid an unfair price for that stock, for the rest of the
19 stock. That's why --

20 And that goes to really what is the purpose of rescissory
21 damages. In those cases, it's to disgorge the profits that that
22 controller obtained. And how do you do that? You look at over
23 time. So it's not -- unlike compensatory damages, which is focused
24 on the day of the merger, right, that's how they're measured.
25 Rescissory damages focus on -- it focuses on some date long after

1 the merger.

2 In this case, if, you know, you permitted this to proceed, it
3 would be the day of judgment in this case. So like four and a half,
4 five years after the merger. That's why the evidence that's needed is
5 so critical here -- and which I'll talk about.

6 The evidence in a rescissory damages context is about
7 after the merger. It's all about the period after the merger, which in
8 this case will now be, like, a 4- or 5-year period, as opposed to
9 compensatory damages where the evidence and the discovery is
10 focused on the day of the merger, what was the company worth? So
11 in a rescissory damages -- and I'm now in the last box there for the
12 evidence needed --

13 THE COURT: Right.

14 MR. LUTZ: It's evidence that -- about how the company
15 performed over that 4-year period. How -- what were the macro
16 economic factors? What were the market factors? How did the
17 company change, if at all? Why did it change? All of the stuff that's
18 in that long period afterwards. Okay? It's fundamentally different
19 than compensatory damages. This is a significant fundamental
20 change in the case, if rescissory damages is allowed.

21 This is not -- they say in their brief, on page 3, that this is
22 just an additional detail. This is not an additional detail. This is a
23 fundamental alteration of what this case is and about all the
24 discovery that would need to be performed in that 4- or 5-year
25 period after the day of the transaction.

1 Now, let me tell you why rescissory --

2 THE COURT: So but they've already disclosed rescissory
3 damages.

4 MR. LUTZ: No. And I'll get there.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. LUTZ: They disclosed it after fact discovery. Okay?
7 And let -- and actually, this goes right to the next slide. This is the
8 timeline we've anticipated. This is the timeline that shows the
9 rescissory damages issue in this case. So if you look at the far left --

10 THE COURT: Right.

11 MR. LUTZ: -- at the very outset of this case --

12 THE COURT: From the complaint to the first amended
13 complaint.

14 MR. LUTZ: Exactly. So they filed the initial complaints in
15 this case in March of 2016; sought rescission and rescissory
16 damages. They withdrew their motion for preliminary injunction.
17 Those complaints went away. And then, of course, they filed after
18 expedited discovery, the first real complaint -- the first amended
19 complaint in this case, consolidated complaint. They -- no claim --
20 no prayer for relief or rescission -- or rescissory damages. That
21 motion -- our Motion to Dismiss was granted.

22 They filed a Second Amended Complaint. Again -- and
23 that's now the operative complaint in this case -- no prayer for
24 rescission, no prayer for rescissory damages.

25 They filed, and this is critical, and I'll talk about this, they

1 filed their initial -- served their initial disclosures on May 15th, 2018,
2 two years into this case.

3 Now, Rule 16.1, which they are bound by, requires the
4 disclosure of the computation and category of damages that a
5 plaintiff is seeking. No mention whatsoever of rescissory damages
6 in their Rule 16 disclosures.

7 Fact discovery finishes on May 10th. They didn't serve a
8 single document request asking for documents related to the
9 post-closing performance of Newport.

10 So rescissory damages is not in the case for three -- three
11 plus years, not at all. Only after fact discovery is closed, and they --
12 do they issue their first expert report. And then, only then, do they
13 disclose, in seven pages, that they're seeking -- that rescissory
14 damages is one of the measures of damages that they're going to
15 seek in this case. That is the first time, after fact discovery is already
16 over. After more a year after they serve their initial disclosures,
17 when they were obligated to identify the category of damages
18 they're seeking, they -- that's when they do it.

19 Of course, their expert is going to respond and say, well,
20 there -- that -- from what you put in here, that doesn't amount to
21 rescissory damages. But there's been no discovery on it; right?

22 And then we see in their proposed amended complaint in
23 August, you know, two months ago, that they now have a prayer -- a
24 real prayer for relief that specifically mentions rescissory damages.

25 Now, the key point is this, we never had notice at all

1 during the three and a half years of active litigation that they were
2 seeking rescissory damages, whatsoever.

3 This was not a footfall. This was not a simple thing. This
4 was a clear violation of Rule 16.1 of the Nevada Rules of Civil
5 Procedure. That's the initial disclosures requirement.
6 Rule 16.1(a)(1)(a), which is the main part about initial disclosures,
7 says -- it says this, quote, a party must without awaiting discovery
8 provide to the other parties -- and it includes, quote, a computation
9 of each category of damages claimed by the disclosing party.

10 Plaintiffs indisputably did not do this. They did not include
11 rescissory damages in their Rule 16.1 disclosures. And it's
12 remarkable what they say in their reply brief and what Mr. Knotts
13 argued today. He says, Well, we covered it in our expert report.
14 Okay? He said, There's another provision of 16.1 that says, This is
15 what you have to do for expert reports.

16 That doesn't absolve them of their initial disclosure
17 requirement to identify the category of damages that you're seeking.
18 Of course, the whole point of Rule 16.1 and this provision is to let
19 the -- give the defendants notice of what damages are being sought
20 so that -- why? So that they can take discovery to identify evidence
21 that disputes or negates or attacks the damages. That's what the
22 whole point of Rule 16.1 is.

23 And even if you go on to read the rest of 16.1, there's the
24 second part, 16.1(a)(1)(b), which is just the next one down. It says,
25 well, there's certain categories of cases for which Rule 16.1 initial

1 disclosures don't make sense. Of course, this is not among those 10;
2 right? There are things that have nothing to do with these kinds of
3 cases.

4 And even the provision that they point to about expert
5 disclosures, they say, well, we can just put it in our expert
6 disclosures. That provision, which is 16.1(a)(2) says -- it starts like
7 this -- and it starts by saying, In addition to the disclosures required
8 by Rule 16(a)(1), the initial disclosures requirement, this is what you
9 have to do for expert disclosures. Okay.

10 So there's just absolutely no question that they did not
11 comply with Rule 16.1 by -- and they didn't provide us rescissory
12 damages on time in this case. That is like clear undue delay right
13 there as a violation of 16.1.

14 THE COURT: Well, if I allowed them to amend their -- that
15 would reopen all of their --

16 MR. LUTZ: Yeah. And then we're going to be here for
17 another year; right? It's -- it's too late. They didn't comply with
18 Rule 16.1 during the period of time when they were supposed to.

19 THE COURT: And I don't buy that because the first and
20 second amended complaints don't have that cause of action.

21 MR. LUTZ: That prayer for relief.

22 THE COURT: Right.

23 MR. LUTZ: Right. So how -- so the obvious implication of
24 that is that's not in the case; right? Which is why we wouldn't have
25 taken discovery on it. If it were to be in the case, they should have

1 said it in the complaints and they should have said it in the Rule 16.1
2 disclosure, so that we would take discovery on it.

3 Now, obviously it's enormously prejudicial to us, and it
4 really goes to the discovery question; right? Plaintiffs didn't disclose
5 that they were seeking this until after fact discovery had already
6 closed.

7 And this goes to what is the -- so what's the big deal?
8 What is the discovery that you need? And this goes to that 4-year
9 period that I described. Rescissory damages requires proof
10 regarding the company's performance in the years after the
11 transaction at issue -- market conditions, changes to the company,
12 how did it perform, why did it perform, who left, who came? What
13 was the business climate at the time? All that stuff is absolutely
14 relevant. And you don't have to take my word for it.

15 This is what plaintiffs say in their reply brief. They say on
16 page 14, To proof rescissory damages, you, quote, postmerger
17 performance is crucial. That's their words. Okay?

18 The whole point, as I said, of 16.1 is to give us notice of
19 what we need to prove in discovery or disprove, as it were, for
20 rescissory damages. We had no notice during fact discovery
21 whatsoever that this fundamental change in the case was going to
22 happen three and a half years into it.

23 Let me turn to Mr. Cargile, unless you have questions on
24 rescissory damages.

25 THE COURT: No.

1 MR. LUTZ: This, again, I think, is a classic example of
2 undue delay and would be deeply prejudicial to Mr. Cargile to be
3 added as a defendant, you know, almost four years into this case,
4 particularly given what's transpired and all the discovery that was
5 given from him. And I'm going to go through some of it with you.

6 The -- these facts are clear -- and I'll show you some of
7 this. More than three years ago, there's a three-year statute of
8 limitations for breach of fiduciary claims. So the three-year period is
9 critical here. More than three years before they filed their proposed
10 amended pleading, this is -- the plaintiffs knew who Mr. Cargile was.
11 They knew that he was the chief financial officer of Newport. They
12 knew that he prepared the projections -- this is a projections case --
13 that he prepared the projections at issue. They knew at the --

14 They knew him so well that when you granted expedited
15 discovery more than three years ago now, what did they do, they
16 asked for Mr. Phillippy's e-mails; they asked for Mr. Potashner's
17 e-mails; and they asked for Mr. -- who is the chairman of the board;
18 and they asked for Mr. Cargile's e-mails. They knew who he was.

19 We produced, again, more than three years ago -- and I'll
20 get into some of the details -- almost 4000 e-mails from Mr. Cargile's
21 personal files. They had his e-mails. They produce -- they had them
22 all more than three years ago. And indeed, they made numerous
23 arguments in their pleadings, more than three years ago, about
24 Mr. Cargile's involvement in the transaction. This was not a secret.
25 Okay?

1 Two issues for him, undue delay and then the futility in the
2 statute of limitations.

3 The next slide I'm not going to go through. But this shows
4 a similar timeline with respect to Mr. Cargile's involvement or what
5 they knew about him throughout 2016, again, more than three years
6 before they filed their proposed amended pleading.

7 I don't want to waste the Court's time and spend time on
8 that, when I can jump into the more important issue which is, well,
9 what did they know? What specifically did they know about him?
10 And that's the next slide.

11 There really is no credible argument that plaintiffs didn't
12 have all that they needed in order to discover, or at least through
13 reasonable diligence realize that they had a potential claim against
14 Mr. Cargile. That is the discovery rule. It's not that they had every
15 single detail.

16 And I'll talk about the text messages that they say sort of
17 magically triggered their awareness, which I think is just not
18 credible.

19 The question on the discovery rule is did the plaintiffs
20 have -- if they exercised reasonable diligence, have sufficient
21 information to investigate whether there was a claim, a potential
22 claim here? I mean, they didn't -- they had easily enough
23 information for that.

24 And so how do you do that? How do you know that? And
25 what we've done here on this slide is say, well, what do they now

1 allege in the proposed amended pleading? What are the core
2 allegations against Mr. Cargile?

3 And we can show for each of these that they had plain
4 information relating to exactly those issues. First, they say, well,
5 Mr. Phillippy and Mr. Cargile developed the base case projections
6 which were used in the transaction, which they criticize. They had in
7 the production of Mr. Cargile's e-mails, more than three years ago,
8 e-mails showing Mr. Phillippy and Mr. Cargile discussing and putting
9 together the base case projections. Okay?

10 Number two, the second bias. They say, well, Mr. Cargile
11 engaged in fraud and intentional misconduct when he told JP
12 Morgan to rely on the base case projections. But what did they
13 have? They had e-mails showing Mr. Cargile approving the
14 projections and personally sending them to JP Morgan. These are in
15 the e-mails that they had more than three years ago.

16 The next box, they say, Mr. Cargile did -- and Phillippy had
17 a power struggle, and there was a dispute between them. Well,
18 what did they have? They had, in Mr. Cargile's e-mails that we gave
19 them, a memo that Mr. Cargile wrote talking about that Bob
20 Phillippy, quote, informed me that he didn't trust me anymore and I
21 should leave Newport.

22 Next, they say, well, there's -- their newest theory in the
23 shifting theory in this case is this reorganization plan. They say,
24 well, Newport had a reorganization plan that they didn't disclose to
25 share -- it wasn't adopted, but they didn't disclose to shareholders.

1 That's the newest theory.

2 Well, what do they have in the production more than three
3 years ago? E-mails between Cargile and Phillippy exchanging
4 versions of the proposed reorganization plan, the purported
5 reorganization plan.

6 And then finally they say, Well, Mr. Cargile engaged in
7 intentional misconduct when he pursued self-interested
8 transaction-related compensation. He basically asked for more
9 information -- more compensation at the end of the deal.

10 Well, when they deposed Mr. Potashner more than three
11 years ago, during expedited discovery, he testified that Mr. Cargile
12 told him he would stay at Newport, quote, until we play out the
13 transaction possibilities, but that Mr. Cargile would like to get
14 something for it.

15 All of the core allegations that are in the proposed
16 amended complaint, they had that information more than three
17 years ago. And what do they say to that? They say two things. One
18 is, we got additional details in the text messages.

19 Your Honor, they -- the additional details is not the test.
20 And the additional details that they point to, they don't even talk
21 about them specifically. What do they -- what are they? That
22 Mr. Phillippy and Mr. Cargile had a dispute between them, a
23 personal dispute.

24 Guess what, they knew that already.

25 And two, that Mr. Cargile had asked for compensation at

1 the end of the deal. Mr. Potashner testified to that. The additional
2 details means nothing about the discovery -- for the purposes of the
3 discovery rule and the statute of limitations.

4 And then what's the other thing they say? They say in
5 their amended complaint, in the proposed amended complaint,
6 paragraph 280, it was -- we were surprised by it. They said, Yes, we
7 had these documents more than three years ago. They anticipate
8 and sort of acknowledge that they've got a real statute of limitations
9 problem. They say, yes, we got all these documents. But we didn't
10 conduct a, quote, full review, unquote, of them until later. That is
11 not an excuse. That does not toll the statute of limitations because
12 they hadn't looked at all these documents that they had.

13 This is not like every case that they've cited and that
14 probably you've seen before on statute of limitations and whether
15 the discovery rule applies, where it's some article in the Internet that
16 whether -- and the question is always whether the plaintiffs, through
17 the exercise of reasonable diligence, could have discovered that
18 information that allowed them to plead a claim. That's -- I mean, at
19 least when I've dealt with this issue before.

20 THE COURT: Or should have.

21 MR. LUTZ: Or should -- right.

22 THE COURT: [Indiscernible.]

23 MR. LUTZ: Should -- knew that they could have had a
24 claim or should have looked in that place. And it's -- did they look in
25 the 10K and it was hard to find? All those issues.

1 This is fundamentally different. There were almost 4000
2 e-mails showing what Mr. Cargile did literally every single day of the
3 transaction that go directly to the allegations that they now plead in
4 the proposed amended complaint. They had those literally produced
5 in this case, more than three and a half years ago -- more than three
6 years ago, which is therefore barred by the statute of limitations.
7 This is -- I mean, candidly in my view -- and I know I'm an advocate --
8 this is not even a close case. The statute of limitations totally bars a
9 claim against Mr. Cargile here.

10 So I'm trying to be sensitive to your time. And look, I
11 don't think I need to go through prejudice. I mean, it would be
12 enormously prejudicial to bring him into this case three and a half
13 years into it. He hasn't been involved in the case other than
14 receiving a subpoena a couple months ago. He was deposed at a
15 time when he wasn't a defendant in the case. They didn't tell him
16 that he might be a defendant in the case. Indeed, they told him the
17 opposite during his deposition. And they said, look, there's only one
18 nondirector defendant in this case, and that's Mr. Phillippy.

19 Then they deposed him. They had these text messages,
20 that according to them you can take -- believe it or not, I have my
21 serious doubts about it -- that the text messages were supposedly
22 the magic trigger. They had these text messages before they
23 deposed him, and they still didn't tell him.

24 It would be enormously prejudicial to bring him into this
25 case now, particularly when these -- there are these massive statute

1 of limitations problems to doing so.

2 So look, we think that there is an absolute clear case of
3 undue delay here. There's futility with respect, in particular, to
4 Mr. Cargile. Don't -- Mr. Knotts says, look, the plaintiff -- defendants
5 are not contesting that we've adequately pled a claim. That is
6 absolutely not true. If, for some reason, the complaint goes -- the
7 proposed amended complaint goes forward, of course, Mr. Cargile is
8 going to file a motion -- a 12(b)(5) motion. He doesn't need to right
9 now. This complaint doesn't exist yet.

10 So there's a clear case of undue delay, particularly as it
11 relates to rescissory damages, which would require more discovery
12 to -- depositions of MKS, in particular, on this posttransaction time
13 frame.

14 Witnesses who were there, who left, who can testify as to
15 what was changed from the Newport business when it was then
16 moved into the MKS business. All -- that is absolute necessary
17 discovery.

18 Our expert would have to put in a new -- we would have
19 to, in defending our clients, have a new expert report based on that
20 new evidence demonstrating the complete lack of rescissory
21 damages here.

22 There would be motions on the inability of them to show
23 the availability of rescissory damages, given that it only applies in
24 this squeeze-out controller context.

25 The point is, if you grant this motion, there is going to be

1 another 8 -- 6 to 12 months, I would say, I'm just guessing, we'd
2 have to figure it out -- but there's going to be an abundant -- there's
3 going to be a lot more time that's going to be needed for this case.
4 There's no doubt that the trial gets moved until much later. It is
5 fundamentally unfair. It's undue delay. It's prejudicial. And it
6 should be denied.

7 THE COURT: Thank you.

8 All right. Mr. Knotts, your reply, please.

9 MR. KNOTTS: Pardon me?

10 THE COURT: Your reply, please.

11 MR. KNOTTS: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

12 So I want to start with -- we'll start kind of in reverse order
13 from what Mr. Lutz was talking about with respect to Mr. Cargile.
14 And then we'll go on.

15 Look, you know, this notion that we are -- we're making an
16 argument that all of this was because of a delay in reviewing
17 documents, that's a mischaracterization.

18 THE COURT: I've already told you I don't believe you lack
19 diligence in this case.

20 MR. KNOTTS: Yeah. And it's also a mischaracterization of
21 what we actually alleged in the pleading.

22 The statute of limitations allegations against Mr. Cargile
23 are clearly based on the late production of text messages, which all
24 of a sudden caused an additional -- caused serious concern on our
25 part that wasn't there earlier.

1 So Mr. Lutz talked about -- we had 4000 e-mails showing
2 what Mr. Cargile did every day.

3 Well, here's what we didn't have -- and they also say that
4 in expedited discovery defendants provided e-mails from Mr. Cargile
5 and Mr. Phillippy.

6 You know what they didn't provide, when Mr. Phillippy
7 knew that he had exchanged highly relevant text messages, they
8 didn't disclose -- if we're going to talk about disclosure obligations --
9 they didn't disclose those text messages as a source of ESI until we
10 moved to compel.

11 Mr. Lutz says, Well, Mr. Cargile, we knew who he was. We
12 knew he participated in preparing projections, and we had e-mailed
13 showing that he -- what he did.

14 Well, here's what we didn't have until we filed a Motion to
15 Compel and won. Here's one of the text messages -- and again, this
16 evidence -- this is more than just a personal dispute. This is
17 evidence of an intentional misconduct in connection with the
18 merger.

19 Here's what one of the texts said, The fact that Chuck
20 Cargile would even ask for special comp treatment beyond others,
21 even in the more lucrative change in control scenario, which he
22 doesn't deserve, is outrageous and insulting.

23 This is in the text messages that came in after we moved
24 to compel the defendants that didn't exist.

25 Frankly, the next message goes on from Mr. Phillippy:

1 Frankly, even the concept makes my blood boil.

2 Again, Mr. Coyne and Mr. Potashner -- Mr. Potashner
3 produced additional texts, saying Chuck was asking for comp for just
4 hanging around. Ridiculous -- redic, was the words -- or was the
5 word used in the text.

6 That's not just a personal dispute, as Mr. Lutz says. So he
7 tries to say that we had evidence of a personal dispute earlier, and
8 that the text messages just showed personal dispute, therefore, we
9 had all of it earlier. That's not a personal dispute.

10 That's asking for personal payments in connection with a
11 merger at the same time, according to one witness, at the very end
12 of the fact discovery period said you were instructing -- that
13 Mr. Cargile was instructing him to rely only upon these base case
14 projections. Again, at that point in time, the document said do not
15 use Willam -- or vice versa.

16 These text messages were a game changer, and we also
17 needed to find out what they meant in depositions.

18 So I think the notion -- and I have no doubt that if we
19 would have pled a claim just based on Mr. Phillippy knowing who he
20 was and just on the fact that he helped prepare projections, we
21 would have been dismissed.

22 We've been dismissed once in this case. Your Honor
23 granted the leave to amend. We were able to -- we were able to
24 move the case forward, so we are sensitive to that.

25 And if we had moved to name Cargile before evidence of

1 his illicit misconduct or his illicit conduct came in, we would have
2 been dismissed with prejudice.

3 The class is now free to file an additional complaint
4 against Mr. Cargile -- if it's not allowed in this particular case. But
5 had we tried to file too early, there'd be no shot, and we'd be at trial
6 where the defendants are pointing, just as they did at the tail end of
7 the fact discovery period, to someone who isn't in the courtroom.

8 On the rescissory damages point -- as I think we both
9 agree, rescissory damages is a measure of damages for breach of
10 fiduciary duty. It doesn't change the underlying breach. The
11 underlying misconduct is still what it is. But it's based on essentially
12 the performance of the merged entity -- of the sold entity after the
13 close.

14 So rescissory damages are not ripe, at least from the
15 plaintiff's perspective, until the company -- until it's known that the
16 company's actually doing well after the close.

17 And I'll add that Newport's performance is publicly
18 disclosed, and that's alleged throughout the complaint. The MKS,
19 the acquirer, publicly reports Newport as a standalone division. So
20 defendants had access to this evidence.

21 We asked on late April, again, I think, MKS's corporate
22 witness about the post-closed performance of Newport, which again
23 is publicly disclosed. We introduced exhibits on that. Defense
24 counsel, Mr. Davis, asked five or six -- we quoted them in the briefs --
25 very good questions, about Newport's post-closed performance. So

1 we were all aware of this issue and we conducted some fact
2 discovery on this issue.

3 And the other point I think that's important that Mr. Lutz
4 makes that -- and it's six to nine months, and then he said, I think six
5 to twelve months, and all this discovery. Again, they don't actually
6 say what party they're going to subpoena. But let's -- because they
7 don't identify that, they don't identify documents.

8 But let's say, for instance, that it's MKS, the acquirer --
9 there's one problem with that. We sent a subpoena to MKS in
10 connection with discovery. We asked for, you know, all of their
11 analysis, their communications with the defendants, and then they're
12 internal documents. MKS objected, and we Moved to Compel where
13 MKS is based out in Massachusetts. Flew out to Boston, argued the
14 Motion to Compel.

15 And the judge ruled that we were entitled to MKS'
16 documents -- talking about the individuals. We got some interesting
17 stuff about that. But that you're not entitled to MKS' internal
18 valuation analysis and internal financial information.

19 So I think -- they don't say it -- but I think the discovery
20 that the defendants are asking for, which we're now talking about
21 post-close evidence, we sought preclose, and the judge out in
22 Boston said that the preclose financial evidence, which is arguably
23 far more relevant than anything post-close internal -- we weren't
24 entitled to it. So I don't know -- you know, if they can convince MKS
25 or the judge out in Massachusetts to change his mind, internal

1 financial information is not discoverable preclose, but it is
2 post-close. I mean, good luck, because we tried preclose, and we
3 couldn't get it.

4 So again, I'm having to assume that that's the additional
5 discovery that they seek, because they didn't actually identify it. But
6 even in that scenario, based on what's happened thus far, they're
7 going to run into a brick wall.

8 But again, this is just another argument that can be made
9 by any defendant using additional discovery as a threat and
10 weaponizing additional discovery when it's not actually specified
11 what it is.

12 And with regard to 16.1, just like we have in every merger
13 case, especially in this court, computation of damages pursuant to
14 16.1(a)(1)(c). In a complex case like this, the calculation of damages
15 requires expert testimony. That's exactly what we said in our initial
16 disclosures back in 2018. We said plaintiffs responded to calculation
17 of damages of this type of action requires expert testimony.

18 Plaintiffs will supplement pursuant to NRCP 16.1(a)(2) under the
19 scheduling order, which will presumably, and it did, require plaintiffs
20 to provide their opening expert reports and provide all materials
21 relied upon by experts and not produced previously by the parties.

22 Defendants never had a problem with that. That's the way
23 it's done in these sorts of cases. You provide the specific calculation
24 and measure of damages in the expert reports. Defendants had no
25 objection to that. They never said we think your disclosures are too

1 vague. We provided them in expert discovery, just as contemplated
2 under the schedule.

3 And again, I'll come back to the final point that we hit the
4 deadline for amended complaints. If that wasn't really the deadline,
5 then we should have been informed of that. If there was some other
6 earlier deadline for amendments, we should have been informed.
7 And I think it results in significant prejudice to the class to have
8 some other previous deadline out there that wasn't what the parties
9 had agreed upon and wasn't what was in a Court order.

10 We hit the deadline. We included evidence that wasn't
11 available until recently and would have -- and had we pled or tried to
12 plead a complaint before that evidence was available, we would
13 have been dismissed or Mr. Cargile would have been dismissed with
14 prejudice.

15 Now, the class can still bring a claim based on that late
16 uncovered evidence in some of the text messages. Like I said, you
17 know, again, the fact that Chuck would ask for special comp beyond
18 others is outrageous and insulting. And that's powerful evidence
19 that we did not have earlier.

20 So we request that the Court grant leave to amend.

21 Is there any other questions that Your Honor has?

22 THE COURT: No. Thank you all.

23 MR. KNOTTS: Thank you.

24 MR. LUTZ: Your Honor, may I have one minute?

25 THE COURT: You may, but Mr. Knotts, it's his motion,

1 he'll get the chance to reply.

2 MR. LUTZ: Sure. Just literally one minute, and three
3 points.

4 One, Mr. Knotts himself said, he's -- except for
5 Mr. Cargile -- these are the same causes of action. These are the
6 same causes of action. They can go to trial on the operative
7 complaint. It's the same causes of action. Okay?

8 Two, he said we had to go ask -- we haven't identified the
9 evidence we need. Yes, we have. It's all of the post-close
10 performance evidence that we need that was never part of this case.

11 He said, well, we asked five questions. They asked one
12 witness about post-close, Mr. -- an MKS representative. They spent
13 a couple of minutes asking a couple of questions. We asked a
14 couple of follow up. It wasn't in the case. Why would we have taken
15 discovery on something that wasn't in the case.

16 We, of course, need discovery during that post-close
17 period about MKS' performance, not just what was publicly
18 available. It's all of the changes in the business. It's the
19 macroeconomic conditions. It's about that entire four or five or
20 however many year period from transaction date to judgment day.
21 That's what's relevant. And they know that. Mr. Knotts knows the
22 discovery that we need.

23 Finally on the initial disclosures. Oh, by the way, plaintiffs
24 didn't ask MKS for post-close performance documents. They didn't
25 ask them. They didn't request them. So he says I went out there

1 and we're fighting about this. They didn't request post-close
2 performance documents from MKS.

3 The -- this issue was not in the case for three and a half
4 years. Initial disclosures -- they acknowledge that they didn't
5 answer -- they didn't provide the category of damages under
6 Rule 16.1. Okay? They said, Well, we did it in our expert report.

7 THE COURT: All right. You've already argued that.

8 MR. LUTZ: But the critical point that Mr. Knotts doesn't
9 acknowledge, and why what they've done is improper, is because it
10 wasn't pled in the complaint. If they pled rescissory damages, we
11 wouldn't have needed it in the Rule 16.1. The entire case went by
12 and then rescissory damages is part of it. That's all.

13 THE COURT: Mr. Knotts, it was your motion, you get the
14 final word.

15 MR. KNOTTS: Okay. Thanks, Your Honor. I appreciate
16 that.

17 Discovery -- Mr. Lutz talks about, well, why would we have
18 taken discovery if they had disclosed the measure of damages?

19 Defendants didn't take any discovery in this case. They
20 took two depositions of the plaintiffs who are outside stockholders.
21 And, of course, they -- and they were cashed out. They don't have
22 anything post-close.

23 They didn't -- they didn't take any discovery so far at all on
24 the existing claims, on the existing measure of damages, which is
25 the intrinsic valuation of Newport. They didn't take any discovery on

1 that.

2 And now all of a sudden they're going to arise from their
3 slumber, based on this purported -- or based on the requested
4 amendment and conduct all of this discovery when they haven't
5 done anything so far. I think that's a transparent attempt just to
6 avoid an additional measure of damages.

7 And again, you know, I'll reiterate that, you know, Mr. Lutz
8 talks about, well, we have to look into macroeconomic conditions
9 and things like that. Macroeconomic conditions are publicly
10 available. Newport's post-close performance is publicly available.
11 That's where we got the documents from.

12 So again, you know, the notion of getting discovery about
13 macroeconomic evidence and things like that, I don't even know
14 what that means. But defendants haven't conducted discovery on
15 anything else so far. And you know, the notion that it's just going to
16 push everything out is just a transparent tactic to delay -- or not
17 necessarily delay -- but avoid this measure of damages that we
18 probably disclosed under the expert report schedule, and was
19 pursuant to an amendment that we filed on time and on schedule.

20 And I think if it were prejudice to the class to all of a
21 sudden hold plaintiffs to some different earlier schedule that we had
22 no idea about because we hit the schedule that exists in this case.

23 THE COURT: Thank you both.

24 This is the Plaintiff's Motion for Leave to Amend the
25 Seconded Amended Complaint. And after careful consideration, I

1 am going to deny the motion.

2 I do make some findings, though.

3 One, I find the motion is timely. And I -- but this is a case
4 where the plaintiff can already obtain complete relief the way that
5 the complaint is pled, so I don't find that justice requires the
6 amendment.

7 I find that the amendment would cause undue delay to the
8 resolution of the case, and that it would be prejudicial to Mr. Cargile,
9 as well as to the defendant, by bringing in new causes of action and
10 new parties.

11 I make no finding with regard to the futility argument. I'm
12 doing it on other merits.

13 I haven't considered the statute of limitations, although
14 the argument was appealing to me that there was a statute of
15 limitations issue.

16 Cargile's not a necessary party. This would require a new
17 Rule 16.1, new scheduling order, and new expert reports, probably
18 on both sides, because the defendant hasn't had the ability to even
19 develop the evidence at this point with regard to the post-close
20 operations. It would expand the case unnecessarily.

21 And again, you know, if you -- but -- and this is the thing
22 that you're going to hate hearing, because I've already ruled against
23 you -- but if, in June when you completed that deposition or May,
24 you had asked for an extension of the deadline to consider, I
25 probably would have granted that, just so you know.

1 MR. KNOTTS: Which -- which deadline?

2 THE COURT: When you got the texts and you took the
3 Cargile deposition, if, in May, you had asked to extend the deadline
4 to amend, I probably would have considered that at that time.

5 MR. KNOTTS: Which deadline, Your Honor?

6 THE COURT: Well, in May, you had a discovery cutoff on
7 May 10th. And you had just, in March, gotten those texts. And you
8 just completed the deposition of Cargile in April, May; correct?
9 April?

10 MR. KNOTTS: Yeah.

11 THE COURT: If then you had moved to extend the
12 deadline to move to -- to amend your pleading, I probably would
13 have looked on it very favorably.

14 MR. KNOTTS: But, Your Honor, we hit the deadline.

15 THE COURT: You met the deadline. And I've made a
16 finding.

17 This result might be different, if I had known about it
18 sooner. That's all I'm going to say.

19 MR. KNOTTS: Okay.

20 THE COURT: Now, you --

21 MR. LUTZ: Thank you.

22 THE COURT: And the motion was timely. I made that
23 finding.

24 So Mr. Lutz to prepare the order. Mr. Knotts to review and
25 approve the form of that. Involve your local counsel, as you deem

1 appropriate.

2 And were there any questions? Or I just confused you at
3 the end.

4 MR. KNOTTS: No.

5 THE COURT: I didn't mean to. Mr. Knotts, you're giving
6 me that look that says --

7 MR. LUTZ: Well, yeah.

8 MR. KNOTTS: No, no, no. I --

9 THE COURT: -- what is she thinking?

10 MR. DAVIS: She said Mr. Knotts.

11 MR. LUTZ: Oh, sorry.

12 THE COURT: Not you. Mr. Knotts.

13 MR. KNOTTS: No. I just had -- I had a question with
14 respect to the finding that plaintiffs are --

15 THE COURT: If you said in May at the end of the discovery
16 cutoff, Hey, Judge, we're considering possibly bringing in Cargile, or
17 possibly bringing in a new cause of action for rescissory damages to
18 bring back that original claim we had. We want more time to
19 evaluate that, more time within which to seek to amend the
20 complaint --

21 MR. KNOTTS: Okay, Your Honor.

22 I guess I did have a question. Your Honor's finding that
23 the current pleading allows the plaintiffs to obtain complete relief?

24 THE COURT: That's correct.

25 MR. KNOTTS: Rescissory damages in this case are more

1 than --

2 THE COURT: Because the --

3 MR. KNOTTS: -- the [indiscernible].

4 THE COURT: But it was also an abandoned claim until
5 close of discovery, fact discovery --

6 MR. KNOTTS: Okay.

7 THE COURT: -- and Cargile was an employee. So --

8 MR. KNOTTS: Okay. Yeah. I won't reargue the motion. I
9 was just -- I just, I guess, wanted clarification as to whether the
10 finding that plaintiffs can still seek or obtain complete relief under
11 the existing pleading means that all available remedies are open; or
12 it's just that the amended -- the damages remedies under the
13 existing pleading are what's available?

14 THE COURT: I meant to say that it was an abandoned
15 claim until this late effort.

16 MR. KNOTTS: Okay.

17 THE COURT: You were timely. But it was late -- late in
18 the life of the case.

19 Now, you guys will be back on November 21. Defendants
20 filed a Summary Judgment Motion. I haven't looked at it yet, so
21 don't assume that I'm going to rule one way or another.

22 I want unredacted briefs by disk or drive --

23 MR. LUTZ: Okay.

24 THE COURT: -- to me a week before, because they are so
25 hard to read. I prefer to read them online.

1 MR. LUTZ: Okay.

2 THE COURT: Okay? I don't need paper copies. And I
3 think the law clerk likes them.

4 And I'm going to move that hearing to 1:30, unless you
5 think you can argue it in half an hour.

6 MR. KNOTTS: 1:30 it is, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. DAVIS: Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Yes.

10 MR. DAVIS: Do you want electronic copies of the exhibits
11 as well?

12 THE COURT: Yes.

13 MR. DAVIS: Okay.

14 THE COURT: Yes. Everything electronically, because I can
15 read it faster that way.

16 MR. DAVIS: Understood.

17 THE COURT: Good. All right. And anything else from
18 today? When you guys come in on November 21st, depending on
19 how the Summary Judgment Motion goes, bring with you your
20 availability. Because you're set on a trial stack on January 21st, but
21 it's a stack.

22 There's one thing ahead of you. It's a bench trial. That
23 can be scheduled anyway, and it doesn't need to be consecutive
24 days. I want to make sure that this case gets scheduled on
25 consecutive days. So even if I grant the summary judgment, come

1 in with your availability for trial.

2 MR. LUTZ: Sure.

3 THE COURT: Because if I deny it, we'll set date certain that
4 day.

5 MR. LUTZ: Understood.

6 MR. KNOTTS: And one other point -- scheduling issue that
7 Mr. O'Mara reminded me of. I think we were -- it was kind of hard to
8 schedule a date for just all the parties' availability for the Motion for
9 Summary Judgment. And I -- I think Mr. O'Mara may have informed
10 the clerk or someone that we are currently in a trial stack in Judge
11 Gonzalez' courtroom, starting on November 18th or November 19th.

12 THE COURT: The same parties? Or the same lawyers?

13 MR. O'MARA: Just us.

14 MR. KNOTTS: Just us.

15 THE COURT: Justice you guys, okay.

16 MR. KNOTTS: And so as soon as we have clarity on that,
17 if it so happens that we're first up on the stack and that we're in trial
18 on the 21st, we'll notify the Court as soon as --

19 THE COURT: Notify your opposing counsel. See if you
20 can agree to new days. If you can't, convene a telephonic, and I'll
21 make that determination for you. You don't need to file motions and
22 orders shortening time. Those are scheduling issues. We can do
23 those with a telephonic.

24 MR. KNOTTS: Okay.

25 THE COURT: Okay?

1 MR. KNOTTS: And hopefully, we'll -- you know, we'll all
2 be here and see you again on the 21st.

3 THE COURT: Good enough.

4 MR. LUTZ: Thank you.

5 THE COURT: Thank you, everybody.

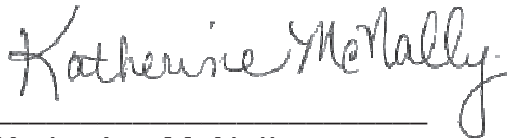
6 MR. LUTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

7 MR. KNOTTS: Thank you, Your Honor.

8 [Proceeding concluded at 12:43 p.m.]

9 * * * * *

10
11 ATTEST: I do hereby certify that I have truly and correctly
12 transcribed the audio/video proceedings in the above-entitled case to
13 the best of my ability.

14 

15 Katherine McNally
16 Independent Transcriber CERT**D-323
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Steven D. Grierson

1 **MSTR**

2 ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332

3 abult@bhfs.com

4 MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737

5 mfetaz@bhfs.com

6 BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

7 100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600

8 Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614

9 Telephone: 702.382.2101

Facsimile: 702.382.8135

10 BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

11 blutz@gibsondunn.com

12 GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

13 555 Mission Street, Suite 3000

14 San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

15 Telephone: 415.393.8200

16 MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

17 myoung@gibsondunn.com

18 COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

19 cdavis@gibsondunn.com

20 GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

21 3161 Michelson Drive

22 Irvine, CA 92612-4412

23 Telephone: 949.451.3800

24 *Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F.*
25 *Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg*
26 *Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*

27 **DISTRICT COURT**
28 **CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

29 In re NEWPORT CORPORATION
30 SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION

CASE NO.: A-16-733154-B

(Consolidated with Case No. A-16-734039-B)

31 This Document Relates To:

CLASS ACTION

32 ALL ACTIONS.

MOTION TO STRIKE: EX PARTE
APPLICATION FOR ORDER
SHORTENING TIME

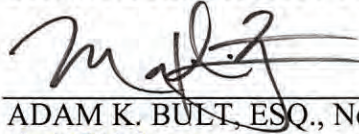
33 Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C.
34 Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone (collectively, "Defendants"), by and through their
35 counsel of record, hereby move the Court to strike Plaintiffs' 84-page "Separate Statement of
36 Material Facts and Evidence in Support of Their Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary
37 Judgment" (the "Separate Statement"). In plain violation of EDCR 2.20(a), Plaintiffs filed both a
38 30-page Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment (the "Opposition") *and* the

1 84-page Separate Statement, the end result being that Plaintiffs filed **114 pages** of papers in
2 opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment. Plaintiffs' filings are procedurally
3 improper, and therefore, Defendants seek to strike the Separate Statement.

4 This Motion to Strike is made and based upon the following Memorandum of Points and
5 Authorities, all pleadings and papers on file herein, and any oral argument at the time of hearing.

6 DATED this 6th day of November, 2019.

7 BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

8 

9 ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332

10 abult@bhfs.com

11 MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737

12 mfetaz@bhfs.com

13 BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

14 100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600

15 Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614

16 Telephone: 702.382.2101

17 Facsimile: 702.382.8135

18 BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

19 blutz@gibsondunn.com

20 GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

21 555 Mission Street, Suite 3000

22 San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

23 Telephone: 415.393.8200

24 MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

25 myoung@gibsondunn.com

26 COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

27 cdavis@gibsondunn.com

28 GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

3161 Michelson Drive

Irvine, CA 92612-4412

Telephone: 949.451.3800

*Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F.
Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg
Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*

ORDER SHORTENING TIME

Good cause appearing therefore, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the **MOTION TO STRIKE** shall be heard on shortened time on the 21st day of November, 2019, at 1:30 a.m./p.m. before the above entitled Court located at Regional Justice Center, Courtroom 3A, 200 Lewis Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89155.

DATED this 7 day of November, 2019.

Nancy L. ALLF
NANCY L. ALLF, DISTRICT COURT JUDGE

Submitted by:

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

By: 
ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332
abult@bhfs.com
MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737
mfetaz@bhfs.com
100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600
Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614
Telephone: 702.382.2101
Facsimile: 702.382.8135

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
blutz@gibsondunn.com
GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP
555 Mission Street, Suite 3000
San Francisco, CA 94105-0921
Telephone: 415.393.8200

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
myoung@gibsondunn.com
COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
cdavis@gibsondunn.com
GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP
3161 Michelson Drive
Irvine, CA 92612-4412
Telephone: 949.451.3800

*Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy,
Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox,
Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*

DECLARATION OF MAXIMILIEN D.FETAZ, ESQ. IN SUPPORT OF MOTION TO STRIKE; EX PARTE APPLICATION FOR ORDER SHORTENING TIME

I, Maximilien D. Fetaz, Esq., hereby declare as follows:

1. I am an attorney licensed to practice law in the State of Nevada and an attorney with the law firm of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP, counsel for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone in this matter.

2. I make this declaration in support of Defendants' Motion to Strike; *Ex Parte* Application for Order Shortening Time (the "Motion to Strike").

3. I have personal knowledge of the matters set forth in this declaration and, if called as a witness, could and would competently testify thereto.

4. On October 7, 2019, Plaintiffs filed their Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment ("Opposition"). The Opposition consists of a 30-page brief exclusive of the caption page, table of contents, table of authorities, and exhibits. The Opposition includes an introduction, statement of facts, legal standard, analysis of triable issues of fact, and conclusion.

5. Concurrently with filing their Opposition, Plaintiffs filed a separate, additional document titled "Plaintiffs' Separate Statement of Material Facts and Evidence in Support of Their Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment" ("Separate Statement"). The Separate Statement is 84 pages long and consists of 241 paragraphs of purported facts in support of the Opposition.

6. Prior to filing the Separate Statement, Plaintiffs did not request or receive leave from the Court to exceed the page limit set forth in EDCR 2.20(a).

7. On October 11, 2019, my co-counsel contacted Plaintiffs' counsel advising that the Separate Statement violates EDCR 2.20(a) and requested that Plaintiffs bring their opposition papers into compliance with the local rules.

8. Plaintiffs' counsel responded the following business day declining to bring their opposition papers into compliance with the rules. Instead, Plaintiffs claimed that the Separate

1 Statement was helpful to the Court and complied with "local practice guides." Plaintiffs did not
2 address their lack of compliance with EDCR 2.20(a).

3 9. Defendants seek to strike the Separate Statement as it exceeds the 30 page limit set
4 forth in EDCR 2.20(a).

5 10. This request is made in good faith and without dilatory motive

6 11. This matter cannot be heard in the ordinary course because the hearing on
7 Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment is set for November 21, 2019. If this Motion to
8 Strike is set in the ordinary course, it will be heard *after* the hearing on Defendants' Motion for
9 Summary Judgment. Thus, there is good cause to hear this Motion to Strike on shortened time.

10 12. The undersigned requests that the Court set this Motion to Strike for hearing at the
11 same time as the hearing on Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment, which is set for
12 November 21, 2019, at 1:30 p.m.

13 13. Concurrently with sending the Motion to Strike to chambers for consideration, I
14 caused a copy to be emailed to Plaintiffs' counsel.

15 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Nevada that the forgoing
16 is true and correct.

17 DATED: November 6, 2019 at Clark County, Nevada.

18 
19 MAXIMILIEN D. FETAZ
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES

I. INTRODUCTION

EDCR 2.20(a) is crystal clear: “Unless otherwise ordered by the court, papers submitted in support of pretrial and post-trial briefs *shall be limited to 30 pages*, excluding exhibits.” (Emphasis added). Plaintiffs violated this rule by filing a whopping *114 pages* of papers in support of their opposition to Defendants’ Motion for Summary Judgment—a 30-page opposition brief (“Opposition”) and a separate *84-page* “Separate Statement of Material Facts and Evidence,” consisting of *241 paragraphs* of supposed facts in support of the Opposition (“Separate Statement”). Plaintiffs did not ask the Court for permission to submit such an oversized filing, let alone obtain permission. Accordingly, Plaintiffs’ filing of an 84-page Separate Statement unquestionably violates EDCR 2.20(a), and the Court should enter an order striking the Separate Statement from the record.

II. RELEVANT FACTUAL BACKGROUND

On August 23, 2019, Defendants filed their Motion for Summary Judgment. In accordance with the Nevada Rules of Civil Procedure and the Court’s local rules, Defendants’ summary judgment filing consisted of a memorandum of points and authorities “citing to particular parts of materials in the record” and “showing that the materials cited do not establish the ... presence of a genuine dispute”; an authenticating declaration; and exhibits.¹ NRCP 56(c).

On October 7, 2019, Plaintiffs filed their Opposition, consisting of a 30-page memorandum of points and authorities, exclusive of the caption page, table of contents, table of authorities, and exhibits. Concurrently with the filing of Plaintiffs’ Opposition, Plaintiffs filed an additional unpermitted document titled “Plaintiffs’ Separate Statement of Material Facts and Evidence in Support of Their Opposition to Defendants’ Motion for Summary Judgment” (*i.e.*,

¹ As a result of a software compatibility issue between Defendants’ co-counsel, Defendants’ Motion for Summary Judgment as initially filed exceeded EDCR 2.20(a)’s 30-page limit by eight lines and one footnote. Defendants have since rectified this issue by filing an Errata to their Motion for Summary Judgment attaching a corrected version of the Motion with the identical words, typeface, type size, and word count as the version filed on August 23, 2019, but within the 30-page limit under EDCR 2.20(a). See Errata to Defs.’ Mot. for Summary Judgment (filed Nov. 5, 2019), on file herein.

1 the Separate Statement). The Separate Statement is *84 pages* long and consists of *241*
2 *paragraphs* of “facts” in alleged support of the Opposition. Prior to filing the Separate
3 Statement, Plaintiffs did not seek—let alone receive—leave from the Court to exceed the 30-page
4 limit set forth in EDCR 2.20(a).

5 On October 11, 2109, Defendants’ counsel contacted Plaintiffs’ counsel advising that the
6 Separate Statement violates EDCR 2.20(a) and requested that Plaintiffs bring their opposition
7 papers into compliance with the local rules. Plaintiffs’ counsel responded the following business
8 day declining to bring their opposition papers into compliance with the rules. Instead, Plaintiffs
9 claimed that the Separate Statement was helpful to the Court and complied with “local practice
10 guides.” Plaintiffs failed to address their lack of compliance with EDCR 2.20(a).

11 **III. DISCUSSION**

12 **A. Legal Standard.**

13 The Court may strike from a pleading an insufficient defense or any redundant,
14 immaterial, impertinent, or scandalous matter. NRCP 12(f). The Nevada Supreme Court also
15 recognizes and allows motions to strike oppositions. *See, e.g., Dickerson v. Downey Brand LLP*,
16 No. 67768, 2017 WL 6316552, at *4 (Nev. 2017) (unpublished table decision) (finding “no abuse
17 of discretion” by district court in granting motion to strike opposition).

18 **B. Plaintiffs’ Separate Statement Violates EDCR 2.20(a)’s 30-Page Limit.**

19 EDCR 2.20(a) expressly limits all “papers submitted in support of pretrial and post-trial
20 briefs” to 30 pages, excluding exhibits, unless leave of the Court is sought and obtained to exceed
21 the 30-page limit. *See* EDCR 2.20(a) (“Unless otherwise ordered by the court, papers submitted
22 in support of pretrial and post-trial briefs shall be limited to 30 pages, excluding exhibits.”).

23 Here, Plaintiffs plainly violated EDCR 2.20(a) by filing *114 pages* of papers in support of
24 their Opposition. There is no question that Plaintiffs’ 84-page Separate Statement is part of the
25 “papers submitted in support” of their Opposition. Indeed, Plaintiffs cite to the Separate
26 Statement throughout their Opposition and rely on it purportedly to demonstrate the existence of a
27 triable issue of material fact. Plaintiffs did not seek leave of Court to file an oversized opposition,
28

1 nor was leave granted. Accordingly, the Separate Statement violates EDCR 2.20(a) and must be
2 stricken in its entirety.

3 Plaintiffs' only response is to claim that they can circumvent EDCR 2.20(a)'s 30-page
4 limit because the Nevada Civil Practice Manual supports their oversized filing. Of course, a
5 practice guide is not binding authority and cannot be relied on as a basis to violate the Court's
6 rules. Regardless, Plaintiffs' argument ignores what the manual actually says:

7 There is an issue of whether the concise statement must be a
8 document separate from the motion and points and authorities. In
9 view of the fact that Rule 56, in some jurisdictions, expressly
10 requires the concise statement to be in a separate document..., *it*
11 *appears that the Nevada rules do not require a separate*
12 *document.* That is also true with respect to the federal rule.

11 1 Nev. Civ. Prac. Man. ¶ 19.15[2] (2019) (internal citations omitted and emphasis added). Thus,
12 Plaintiffs' claim that a local practice guide permits the Separate Statement is unfounded.

13 Moreover, even if a separate statement were permitted, EDCR 2.20(a) *only* excludes
14 exhibits from the 30-page limit; therefore, any separately filed statement of facts that a party
15 submits in support of an opposition unambiguously falls within EDCR 2.20(a) 30-page limit. The
16 30-page limit is *inclusive of* any statement of facts. *See Rimini St., Inc. v. Oracle Int'l Corp.*,
17 Case No. 2:14-cv-01699-LRH-CWH, 2019 WL 2358389, at *3 (D. Nev. June 4, 2019)
18 (addressing a similar local rule and stating that responses to motions for summary judgment
19 should not exceed the 30-page limit, including the statement of facts). Plaintiffs may not evade
20 EDCR 2.20(a)'s 30-page limit by filing their statement of facts in a separate document. *See*
21 *Magdaluyo v. MGM Grand Hotel, LLC*, Case No. 2:14-cv-01806-APG-GWF, 2017 WL 736875,
22 at *6 (D. Nev. Feb. 24, 2017) (striking supplemental documents filed by the plaintiffs because
23 they were "improper attempts to evade the page limits for argument")

24 Even more fatal to Plaintiffs' argument is the fact that, although NRCP 56(f) recently was
25 amended to mirror its federal counterpart, "the 'concise statement' requirement ... persists."
26 1 Nev. Civ. Prac. Man. ¶ 19.15[2]. As explained in Nevada's Civil Practice Manual:

27 [T]he ... requirement [that a motion for summary judgment set
28 forth a concise statement of undisputed facts] is more than a
 procedural nicety. *Its purpose is to conserve judicial time and*

resources by assisting the trial judge in ruling upon a summary judgment motion by eliminating the need for the trial judge to search the entire record for a genuine issue of material fact. The trial judge is not pig ‘hunting for truffles buried in briefs.’ Rather, the trial judge need only look at the portions of the record cited by the parties in the concise statement and Opposition to quickly and effectively identify the disputed and undisputed facts.

1 Nev. Civ. Prac. Man. ¶ 19.15[2] (internal citations omitted and emphasis added). A separately filed 84-page statement of facts consisting of 241 paragraphs hardly can be characterized as a “concise statement.” *See, e.g., Hayes v. Superior Ct. of Cal.*, Case No. CV 10-1818-GW(RCx), 2010 WL 11549761, at *7 (C.D. Cal. Nov. 8, 2010) (describing as “improper” plaintiffs’ submission “of 479 purported ‘disputed’ facts comprising a total of 109 pages” and concluding that plaintiffs either “intended ‘to create the illusion that there is a dispute requiring the denial’” of summary judgment or “were simply trying to avoid the 25 page limit set out in” the local rules). Contrary to Plaintiffs’ claim that the Separate Statement would be helpful to the Court, judicial economy compels the opposite conclusion—that Plaintiffs’ lengthy, procedurally improper Separate Statement should be rejected. *See Dornbach v. Tenth Jud. Dist. Ct.*, 130 Nev. 305, 312, 324 P.3d 369, 373 (2014) (recognizing “the inherent power of the judiciary to economically and fairly manage litigation.”). The Separate Statement should be struck in its entirety.

...

...

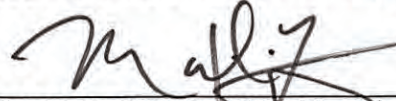
...

1 **IV. CONCLUSION**

2 Defendants respectfully requests that the Court grant their Motion to Strike Plaintiffs'
3 Separate Statement pursuant to EDCR 2.20(a).

4 DATED this 6th day of November, 2019.

5 **BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP**

6 

7 ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332

8 abult@bhfs.com

9 MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737

10 mfetaz@bhfs.com

11 BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

12 100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600

13 Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614

14 Telephone: 702.382.2101

15 Facsimile: 702.382.8135

16 BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

17 blutz@gibsondunn.com

18 GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

19 555 Mission Street, Suite 3000

20 San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

21 Telephone: 415.393.8200

22 MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

23 myoung@gibsondunn.com

24 COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

25 cdavis@gibsondunn.com

26 GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

27 3161 Michelson Drive

28 Irvine, CA 92612-4412

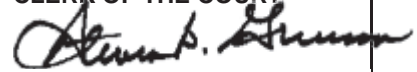
Telephone: 949.451.3800

*Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F.
Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg
Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I am an employee of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP and pursuant to NRCP 5(b), EDCR 8.05, Administrative Order 14-2, and NEFCR 9, I caused a true and correct copy of the foregoing **MOTION TO STRIKE; *EX PARTE* APPLICATION FOR ORDER SHORTENING TIME** to be submitted electronically to all parties currently on the electronic service list on November 12, 2019.

/s/ Wendy Cosby
an Employee of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP



THE O'MARA LAW FIRM, P.C.
DAVID C. O'MARA (Nevada Bar No. 8599)
311 East Liberty Street
Reno, NV 89501
Telephone: 775/323-1321
775/323-4082 (fax)

ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN
& DOWD LLP
RANDALL J. BARON
DAVID T. WISSBROECKER
DAVID A. KNOTTS
655 West Broadway, Suite 1900
San Diego, CA 92101
Telephone: 619/231-1058
619/231-7423 (fax)

Lead Counsel for Plaintiffs

IN THE EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT FOR THE STATE OF NEVADA

IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF CLARK

In re NEWPORT CORPORATION)	Lead Case No. A-16-733154-B
SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION)	
_____)	(Consolidated with Case No. A-16-734039-B)
This Document Relates To:)	<u>CLASS ACTION</u>
ALL ACTIONS.)	
_____)	

PLAINTIFFS' OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO STRIKE
PLAINTIFFS' SEPARATE STATEMENT OF MATERIAL FACTS AND EVIDENCE

JA0296

1 **I. INTRODUCTION**

2 Plaintiffs' Separate Statement of Material Facts and Evidence in Support of Their Opposition
3 to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment ("Plaintiffs' Separate Statement of Facts") is proper
4 and is supported by the Nevada Civil Practice Manual, as well as the federal authority relied upon by
5 Defendants. That federal authority indicates that "*legal argument*" in a separate statement is
6 disallowed, but recitations of fact, quotes, and citations to evidence are permitted. Plaintiffs'
7 Separate Statement of Facts contains no legal argument and instead properly contains facts, quotes,
8 and cites to the record evidence in this case. *See* NRCP 56(c)(1)(A).

9 Plaintiffs also believe that, as explained in the Nevada Civil Practice Manual, Plaintiffs'
10 Separate Statement of Facts will aid the Court in adjudicating the pending motion for summary
11 judgment. Nevertheless, if the Court prefers to bypass Plaintiffs' Separate Statement of Facts and
12 review the evidence described in Plaintiffs' brief without that additional statement, Exhibit A hereto
13 includes an index that matches Plaintiffs' exhibits to the corresponding paragraphs in Plaintiffs'
14 Separate Statement of Facts. This index will allow the Court to identify evidence cited in the brief
15 without utilizing Plaintiffs' Separate Statement of Facts, if that is the Court's preference.

16 Finally, Defendants' Motion to Strike is procedurally improper and should be denied because
17 it does not seek to strike the content of a pleading. Nor does it identify any facts from Plaintiffs'
18 Separate Statement of Facts that involve a "redundant, immaterial, impertinent, or scandalous
19 matter." *See* NRCP 12(f). In sum, Defendants' Motion to Strike is procedurally and substantially
20 flawed and should be denied.

21 **II. ARGUMENT**

22 **A. A Separate Statement of Facts When Opposing a Motion for**
23 **Summary Judgment Is Permitted**

24 The Nevada Civil Practice Manual section regarding the "Form and Content of a [Summary
25 Judgment] Motion" states that while the NRCP omitted the "concise statement" of facts language in
26 its March 1, 2019 amendment of Rule 56, "it is not believed that this amendment was intended to
27 eliminate the 'concise statement' requirement. . . . Rather, it is believed that the requirement
28

1 persists.” 1 Nev. Civ. Prac. Man. §19.15[2].¹ A factual statement is useful because it “conserve[s]
2 judicial time and resources by assisting the trial judge in ruling upon a summary judgment motion by
3 eliminating the need for the trial judge to search for the entire record for a genuine issue of material
4 fact. . . . Rather, the trial judge need only look at the portions of the record cited by the parties in the
5 concise statement and Opposition to quickly and effectively identify the disputed and undisputed
6 facts.” *Id.* The Practice Manual then states:

7 There is an issue of whether the concise statement must be a document
8 separate from the motion and points and authorities. In view of the fact that Rule 56,
9 in some jurisdictions, expressly requires the concise statement to be in a separate
10 document, *see Bradley v. Work*, 154 F.3d 704 (7th Cir. 1998), it appears that the
11 Nevada rules do not require a separate document. . . .

12 *Id.*

13 That Nevada courts do not **require** a factual statement separate from the brief says nothing
14 about whether Nevada courts will **consider** such filings. *Id.* The previously cited Civil Practice
15 Manual text indicates that Nevada courts should still allow and consider separate statements. *Id.*
16 Defendants, on the other hand, contend that the Nevada Civil Practice Manual “is not binding
17 authority,” but Defendants cite no binding authority that supports their interpretation. *See Motion to*
18 *Strike at 8.*

19 NRCP 56 also supports Plaintiffs’ position. Rule 56(c)(1) states that “[a] party asserting that
20 a fact . . . is genuinely disputed must support the assertion by . . . citing to particular parts of
21 materials in the record, including depositions, documents, electronically stored information,
22 affidavits or declarations, stipulations (including those made for purposes of the motion only),
23 admissions, interrogatory answers, or other materials.” Plaintiffs’ Separate Statement of Facts does
24 just that. Likewise, Rule 56(c)(3) permits the Court to consider any material when ruling on a
25 motion for summary judgment: “The court need consider only the cited materials, but it may
26 consider other materials in the record.” NRCP 56(c)(3).

27 Federal authority also indicates that factually based separate statements are proper and should
28 not be stricken from the record. *Chattler v. United States*, 2009 WL 2450518 (N.D. Cal. July 10,

¹ The relevant section is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

2009) is on point. There, defendants filed a motion to strike the plaintiffs’ “Separate Statement of Genuine Issues.” *Id.* at *1 n.2. The court denied the motion to strike and ruled that “legal argument” is improper in a separate statement, but factual statements may be considered:

On February 27, 2009, defendants filed a “Motion to Strike Plaintiff’s Improper Separate Statement of Genuine Issues.” To the extent plaintiff’s Separate Statement includes **legal argument** in addition to that made in her 25-page opposition to defendants’ motion for summary judgment, plaintiff’s Separate Statement violates the 25-page limit set forth in the Local Rules of this District. See Civil L.R. 7-3(a). Nonetheless, the Court will exercise its discretion to consider plaintiff’s Separate Statement, and will deny the motion to strike. . . .

Id. (emphasis added). Here, Plaintiffs’ Separate Statement of facts contains no “legal argument” and instead consists purely of a recitation of material facts and quotations from the evidentiary record in this case. *Id.*

In contrast, Defendants largely cite cases from the District of Nevada, but that court’s local rules undermine their argument. Unlike this Court, the District of Nevada contains a local rule regarding motions for summary judgment page limits as follows: “**The statement of facts will be counted toward the applicable page limit in LR 7-3.**” Nev. Dist. LR 56-1. This Court has no similar rule explicitly stating that separate statements of fact count against page limits, which indicates that they do not.²

Plaintiffs concede that this is a matter subject to the Court’s preference under Nevada law and submit that, consistent with the Nevada Civil Practice Manual’s discussion, a separate statement of facts will aid the Court in adjudicating the pending motion by “eliminating the need for the trial judge to search for the entire record for a genuine issue of material fact.” 1 Nev. Civ. Prac. Man. §19.15[2].

² Defendants’ citations are also factually inapposite. For example, in *Rimini St., Inc. v. Oracle Int’l Corp.*, 2019 WL 2358389 (D. Nev. June 4, 2019), the court noted that a party’s “55 pages of tables offering a line-by-line analysis and refutation of [the moving party’s] statement of facts,” including citations to a legal opinion. *Id.* at *3. The exhibit “is not evidentiary in nature” and “instead of presenting evidence of claims made in the brief [which would have been proper], merely continues the briefs’ arguments” including through legal citations. *Id.* Defendants’ second case did not even involve a separate statement of facts. See *Magdaluyo v. MGM Grand Hotel, LLC*, 2017 WL 736875, at *6 (D. Nev. Feb. 24, 2017) (striking documents tilted “objections” and “motions to strike” incorrectly styled as evidentiary objections).

1 Ultimately, Defendants make no evidentiary objection to the facts cited and quoted in
2 Plaintiffs' Separate Statement of Facts. *See* NRCp 56(c)(2). Defendants make no argument that any
3 of those facts are inaccurate or misstated in any way. And Defendants make no argument of
4 prejudice regarding any of those facts. Rather, because Defendants failed to demonstrate the
5 absence of material issues of fact, they seek to strike the full recitation of those facts from the record.
6 Plaintiffs, on the other hand, believe that consistent with the Nevada Civil Practice Manual,
7 Plaintiffs' Separate Statement of Facts will aid the Court in adjudicating the pending motion.

8 **B. Defendants' Motion to Strike Is Procedurally Improper**

9 The Motion to Strike is procedurally improper because it does not seek to strike the content
10 of a pleading, a rule Defendants previously advocated and the Court adopted in this litigation.
11 During earlier motion to dismiss briefing, Plaintiffs filed a motion to strike certain exhibits from
12 Defendants' motion to dismiss, arguing the exhibits could not be considered at the motion to dismiss
13 stage and should thus be stricken.³ Defendants opposed the motion, making the following argument
14 in their opposition brief:

15 Plaintiffs' [Motion to Strike] is procedurally improper as a matter of Nevada law.
16 Nevada Rule of Civil Procedure 12(f) only authorizes motions to strike the contents
17 of a "pleading" and otherwise is inapplicable to attack the contents of other
18 documents. . . . Thus, because Defendants' Motions to Dismiss are not pleadings,
19 Plaintiffs' Motion is procedurally improper and must be denied on this basis alone.⁴

20 Defendants continued this argument during the February 15, 2017 hearing, asserting "the fact
21 is a motion to strike is a procedural motion. It's a procedural motion under Rule 12(f). Rule 12(f)
22 permits motions to strike pleadings. What they're seeking to strike is not a pleading, it's a motion . .
23 ." ⁵ To be sure, Plaintiffs disagreed and argued to the contrary. But, the Court agreed with the
24 Defendants on this issue, not Plaintiffs, and denied the motion to strike because it was "procedurally

25 ³ *See* 1/20/2017 Plaintiffs' Motion to Strike Exhibits A and B in the Appendix of Exhibits
26 Submitted with the Declaration of Brian Lutz.

27 ⁴ *See* 2/03/2017 Defendants' Joint Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion to Strike Exhibits A and B
28 in the Appendix of Exhibits Submitted with the Declaration of Brian Lutz at 2-3.

⁵ *See* 02/15/2017 hearing tr. at 7, Newport Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Plaintiffs' First
Amended Complaint.

incorrect.”⁶ Here, the Motion to Strike is procedurally improper for the same reason. *See* NRCp 12(f).⁷

Moreover, were Defendants’ motion procedurally valid, Defendants do not contend that any facts from Plaintiffs’ Separate Statement of Facts involve a “redundant, immaterial, impertinent, or scandalous matter[,]” as required by NRCp 12(f). The Motion should be denied for these additional reasons.

III. CONCLUSION

A factual statement is useful because it “conserve[s] judicial time and resources by assisting the trial judge in ruling upon a summary judgment motion by eliminating the need for the trial judge to search for the entire record for a genuine issue of material fact.” 1 Nev. Civ. Prac. Man. §19.15[2]. Plaintiffs’ Separate Statement of Material Facts is procedurally proper, sets forth no legal argument, and contains a detailed recitation of facts and quotations from the record evidence in this case. Defendants make no evidentiary objection to any of that evidence, nor do they contend that any fact from Plaintiffs’ statement is inaccurate or prejudicial. For the reasons stated herein, Defendants’ Motion to Strike should be denied.

However, should the Court prefer to review the evidence without use of Plaintiffs’ Separate Statement of Facts, the table attached hereto as Exhibit A contains an index that will facilitate the Court’s review of the evidence showing dozens of genuine issues of material fact in this case.

DATED: November 18, 2019

Respectfully submitted,

THE O’MARA LAW FIRM, P.C.

/s/ David C. O’Mara
DAVID C. O’MARA

⁶ *Id.* at 12.

⁷ Notably, Defendants filed an over-length motion for summary judgment brief that sat on the docket for 74-days until they found a way to electronically condense it. 74 days after filing that brief, one month after Plaintiff filed their Opposition, and the day before filing this Motion to Strike, Defendants filed an “errata” and “corrected” opening brief that shoehorned their original motion into 30 typewritten pages. *See* 11/05/2019 Errata to Defendants’ Motion for Summary Judgment.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

311 East Liberty Street
Reno, NV 89501
Telephone: 775/323-1321
775/323-4082 (fax)

Liaison Counsel

ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN
& DOWD LLP
RANDALL J. BARON
DAVID T. WISSBROECKER
DAVID A. KNOTTS
655 West Broadway, Suite 1900
San Diego, CA 92101
Telephone: 619/231-1058
619/231-7423 (fax)

Lead Counsel for Plaintiffs

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Bryan Snyder, hereby certify that I am an employee of The O’Mara Law Firm, P.C., and further certify that the foregoing document was electronically filed and served upon all parties via the Court’s Electronic Filing system.

DATED: November 18, 2019

/s/ Valerie Weis
VALERIE WEIS

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

INDEX OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit No.	Description	Total Pages
A	Separate Statement Chart	18
B	Nevada Civil Practice Manual	2

EXHIBIT A

Index of Exhibits cited in Plaintiffs' Separate Statement of Material Facts and Evidence

SS ¶ No.	Cited Exhibits in Each Separate Statement Paragraph
1	Ex. 1, NEWP019998 at '999 Ex. 2, NEWP001605 Ex. 3, Cargile Ex. 10 at NEWP021376-377
2	Ex. 4, Lubeck Tr. at 126:2-13 Ex. 5, Simone Tr. at 94:12-95:7 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 95:16-96:3
3	Ex. 7, Phillippy Ex. 19 at NEWP062151 Ex. 7, Phillippy Ex. 19 at NEWP062161-62 Ex. 7, Phillippy Ex. 19 at NEWP062137 Ex. 8, Cargile Ex. 11 at NEWP087864 Ex. 9, Cargile Ex. 6 at NEWP001658 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 65:17-67:6 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 67:10-22 Ex. 10, Phillippy Ex. 20 at NEWP062336
4	Ex. 11, Potashner Ex. 12 Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 240:20-241:12
5	Ex. 9, NEWP001657 at '658 Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 39:16-18 Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 213:11-214:5, 215:5-10 Ex. 15, Potashner Ex. 21 Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 237:18-10 Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 162:4-6
6	Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 60:20-61:9 Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 248:22-249:5
7	Ex. 16, NEWP018778
8	Ex. 5, Simone Tr. at 105:21-106:5 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 17:10-18:4 Ex. 18, Kadia Tr. at 49:25-51:21 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 17:10-18:4 Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 201:18-23, 218:24-219:18 Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 158:25-159:11

9	Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 97:13-98:11 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr at 93:20-96:16 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr at 97:13-21
10	Ex. 18, Kadia Tr. at 27:16-28:12 Ex. 18, Kadia Tr. at 51:3-15, 54:6-9 Ex. 18, Kadia Tr. at 65:2-6
11	Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 27:1-8, 31:23-32:13 Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 42:17-43:5
12	Ex. 20, Phillippy I Tr. at 75:15-76:9 Ex. 20, Phillippy I Tr. at 75:15-77:19, 82:10-18 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 61:12-15
13	Ex. 9, Cargile Ex. 6 at NEWP001658 Ex. 20, Phillippy I Tr. at 82:24-83:19, 85:16-20 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 57:13-58:10 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 57:13-58:10 Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 257:8-259:4
14	Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 276:23-277:14 Ex. 21, Coyne Ex. 7
15	Ex. 22, Cargile Ex. 7 at NEWP089476 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 14:2-15:5 Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 203:13-205:14, 220:16-20
16	Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 42:25-43:1, 43:19-20 Ex. 18, Kadia Tr. at 59:1-9
17	Ex. 23, Simone Ex. 22 at NEWP073063 Ex. 23, Simone Ex. 22 at NEWP073062 Ex. 23, Simone Ex. 22 at NEWP073061
18	Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 265:24-268:2, 268:17-269:4
19	Ex. 23, Simone Ex. 22 at NEWP073060-61 Ex. 23, Simone Ex. 22 at NEWP073061
20	Ex. 23, Simone Ex. 22 at NEWP073061
21	Ex. 9, Cargile Ex. 6 at NEWP001658 Ex. 24, NEWP098526 at '527

22	Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 278:4-8
23	Ex. 25, NEWP026070 at '071 Ex. 26, Phillippy Ex. 3
24	Ex. 27, NEWP018832 Ex. 28, Phillippy Ex. 2 Ex. 29, NEWP011930 Ex. 30, NEWP026152 Ex. 28, Phillippy Ex. 2 at NEWP018804 Ex. 30, NEWP026152 Ex. 31, Potashner I Tr. at 119:2-120:4
25	Ex. 32, NEWP024495 at '495
26	Ex. 32, NEWP024495 at '495 Ex. 33, NEWP008105 Ex. 33, NEWP008105 at '106
27	Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 151:14-18 Ex. 33, NEWP024495 at '496 Ex. 34, NEWP083375 at '376
28	Ex. 35, Cargile Ex. 19 at NEWP017721 Ex. 35, Cargile Ex. 19 at NEWP017722
29	Ex. 36, Cargile Ex. 20
30	Ex. 36, Cargile Ex. 20 Ex. 37, NEWP069262 Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 54:8-15 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 62:8-18 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 154:6-156:21
31	Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 164:7-12, 165:14-166:11 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 164:7-12, 165:14-166:11
32	Ex. 40, Meintjes Tr. at 22:3-10
33	Ex. 41, Werth Ex. 9 Ex. 42, Allen Ex. 5 Ex. 43, Parker Ex. 4 Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 31:1-32:22 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 40:3-41:19 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 79:13-82:21

34	Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 50:20-51:14, 57:24-58:1 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 57:24-58:12
35	Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 40:18-41:19 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 98:24-99:17
36	Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 74:25-76:11 Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 76:12-20
37	Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 16:22-20:18 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 21:11-16
38	Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 22:16-23 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 22:16-23
39	Ex. 42, Allen Ex. 5
40	Ex. 45, Cargile Ex. 2 Ex. 46, Cargile Ex. 4 Ex. 45, Cargile Ex. 2 Ex. 46, Cargile Ex. 4 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 24:1-35:22, 111:6-114:16
41	Ex. 45, Cargile Ex. 2 at NEWP125970 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 26:3-7 Ex. 45, Cargile Ex. 2 at NEWP125971
42	Ex. 45, Cargile Ex. 2 at NEWP125975 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 34:14-35:13 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 35:14-22
43	Ex. 47, NEWP076884 Ex. 46, Cargile Ex. 4 at NEWP020752 Ex. 46, Cargile Ex. 4 at NEWP020751 Ex. 46, Cargile Ex. 4 at NEWP020752
44	Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 48:5-11, 110:3-7
45	Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 84:1-85:5
46	Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 210:8-211:21 Ex. 48, Cargile Ex. 3 at NEWP061611 Ex. 49, Cargile Ex. 5 at NEWP073009 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 52:1-24
47	Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 45:4-25, 49:2-50:24

	Ex. 50, Coyne Tr. at 27:11-28:13 Ex. 20, Phillippy I Tr. at 68:8-24 Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 210:8-211:21, 224:25-225:2
48	Ex. 14, Phillippy II Tr. at 273:10-274:10
49	Ex. 14, Phillippy II Tr. at 206:18-207:18 Ex. 14, Phillippy II Tr. at 219:12-18
50	Ex. 51, NEWP018842
51	Ex. 20, Phillippy I Tr. at 101:4-104:6 Ex. 52, Phillippy Ex. 9 at NEWP006796 Ex. 53, Cargile Ex. 18 at NEWP100819 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 135:10-15
52	Ex. 54, NEWP013346 Ex. 55, NEWP009991 Ex. 56, NEWP009994 Ex. 57, Simone Ex. 5 at JPMC-NEWP_00042149
53	Ex. 58, Coyne Ex. 4 at NEWP000017
54	Ex. 59, Cox Ex. 3 at COH00000301 Ex. 56, NEWP009994
55	Ex. 60, NEWP000121 Ex. 62, Cox Ex. 8 and NEWP000009
56	Ex. 63, Cox Ex. 4 at COH00000120 Ex. 64, Cox Ex. 5 at COH 00000118
57	Ex. 5, Simone Tr. at 62:24-63:15, 64:1-5 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 40:25-42:20 Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 67:7-68:25 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 39:6-21 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 40:25-42:20 Ex. 18, Kadia Tr. at 90:10-18 Ex. 18, Kadia Tr. at 102:9-16
58	Ex. 65, NEWP025124 Ex. 66, NEWP030033 Ex. 67, Phillippy Ex. 8 Ex. 67, Phillippy Ex. 8 at NEWP009116

59	Ex. 68, Coyne Ex. 3 at NEWP116707 Ex. 50, Coyne Tr. at 18:2-19 Ex. 69, Coyne Ex. 2 Ex. 59, Coyne Ex. 3 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 112:1-18 Ex. 59, Coyne Ex. 3 Ex. 32, NEWP024495 Ex. 34, NEWP083375
60	Ex. 70, Meintjes Ex. 7 at NEWP032275
61	Ex. 71, Ippolito Ex. 10 at NEWP025647
62	Ex. 36, Cargile Ex. 20 at NEWP082361 Ex. 37, NEWP069262 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 159:19-160:23
63	Ex. 36, Cargile Ex. 20 at NEWP082361
64	Ex. 36, Cargile Ex. 20 at NEWP082367
65	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 59:17-60:11
66	Ex. 36, Cargile Ex. 20 at NEWP082361
67	None
68	Ex. 72, Phillippy Ex. 31 at NEWP119412 Ex. 72, Phillippy Ex. 31 at NEWP119415
69	Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 17:6-40:23 Ex. 72, Phillippy Ex. 31 Ex. 73, Parker Ex. 3 Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 30:25-31:15 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 40:18-42:23 Ex. 73, Parker Ex. 3 at NEWP035193
70	Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 46:15-48:3
71	Ex. 74, NEWP125271 at '272
72	Ex. 75, Potashner Ex. 19 Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 229:22-230:5 Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 210:8-211:21, 224:25-225:2 Ex. 6, Coyne Tr. at 29:23-31:20 Ex. 76, Potashner Ex. 18 at NEWP126800

	Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 229:3-14 Ex. 77, Phillippy Ex. 22 Ex. 77, Phillippy Ex. 22 Ex. 14, Phillippy II Tr. at 301:23-302:19
73	Ex. 18, Kadia Tr. at 34:8-35:17, 37:14-23 Ex. 18, Kadia Tr. at 43:4-9
74	Ex. 20, Phillippy I Tr. at 71:23-73:3 Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 273:10-274:10
75	Ex. 67, Phillippy Ex. 8 Ex. 67, Phillippy Ex. 8 at NEWP009116
76	Ex. 78, NEWP030002 at '015
77	Ex. 79, NEWP008081 Ex. 80, NEWP016091 at '093 Ex. 20, Phillippy I Tr. at 37:4-17
78	Ex. 81, Cargile Ex. 17 at NEWP131689 Ex. 82, Simone Ex. 4 at NEWP061744 Ex. 82, Simone Ex. 4 at NEWP061745
79	Ex. 83, NEWP007873 at '874 Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 240:13-22 Ex. 84, Simone Ex. 3 at NEWP062527 Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 348:1-20 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 66:8-12 Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 16:6-13
80	Ex. 85, NOVANTA000000100 at '101
81	Ex. 86, Werth Ex. 8 Ex. 72, Phillippy Ex. 31 at NEWP119412 Ex. 86, Werth Ex. 8 NEWP063946 Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 77:13-78:5 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 92:1-94:22
82	Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 142:17-20
83	Ex. 86, Werth Ex. 8 at NEWP063947 Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 77:13-78:5 Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 77:13-78:5

84	Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 412:18-413:7, 414:3-415:16 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 89:6-90:25 Ex. 86, Werth Ex. 8 Ex. 86, Werth Ex. 8
85	Ex. 40, Meintjes Tr. at 43:24-44:16 Ex. 40, Meintjes Tr. at 46:15-48:6
86	Ex. 87, Cargile Ex. 22 at NEWP024563
87	Ex. 88, Ippolito Ex. 5 Ex. 88, Ippolito Ex. 5 at MKS00002451 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 44:12-45:25 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 44:12-45:25
88	Ex. 89, Phillippy Ex. 30 Ex. 89, Phillippy Ex. 30 at 5
89	Ex. 90, NEWP011224 Ex. 91, NEWP005838
90	Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 46:25-47:7, 50:4-17 Ex. 92, Cox Ex. 6 Ex. 93, Ippolito Ex. 6 Ex. 92, Cox Ex. 6 at MKS00003783 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 52:9-54:6
91	Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 49:20-50:19
92	Ex. 94, NEWP015657 at '659 Ex. 95, NEWP015675 at '677 Ex. 96, NEWP016966
93	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 135:10-136:21
94	Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 443:11-19
95	Ex. 97, Potashner Ex. 24 at NEWP052147
96	Ex. 98, NEWP008399 Ex. 99, Werth Ex. 12 at NEWP123602 Ex. 96, NEWP016966 Ex. 100, Parker Ex. 5
97	Ex. 96, NEWP016966

98	Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 417:18-25 Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 435:24-436:12
99	Ex. 40, Meintjes Tr. at 53:15-20 Ex. 40, Meintjes Tr. at 54:3-8
100	Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 36:6-21 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 36:6-21
101	Ex. 101, NEWP008618 Ex. 102, Phillippy Ex. 5 Ex. 101, NEWP008618 at '634 Ex. 102, Phillippy Ex. 5
102	Ex. 103, NEWP011694
103	Ex. 104, NEWP002218 Ex. 105, NEWP011703
104	Ex. 106, NEWP029991 Ex. 107, NEWP029998
105	Ex. 108, NEWP011857
106	Ex. 109, NEWP011705
107	Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 18
108	Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 18
109	Ex. 110, Coyne Ex. 8 at NEWP034759
110	Ex. 111, NEWP096920 at '921
111	Ex. 40, Meintjes Tr. at 58:2-6 Ex. 40, Meintjes Tr. at 59:1-17
112	None
113	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 70:2-72:8
114	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 70:2-71:14 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 70:2-72:8 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 95:3-98:2

115	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 70:2-72:8
116	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 95:3-24 Ex. 41, Werth Ex. 9 Ex. 42, Allen Ex. 5 Ex. 43, Parker Ex. 4 Ex. 112, JPM Ex. 19
117	Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 31:22-32:19
118	Ex. 5, Simone Tr. at 114:8-24 Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 184:11-19
119	Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 107:2-16 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 142:16-143:25 Ex. 40, Meintjes Tr. at 59:11-17 Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 107:2-16
120	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 142:16-143:25
121	Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 71:19-23 Ex. 113, Parker Ex. 7
122	Ex. 40, Meintjes Tr. at 59:11-17 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 135:10-136:21
123	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 83:23-85:2
124	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 137:17-138:22 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 133:12-134:16
125	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 109:25-111:2
126	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 16:11-17:20
127	Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 13:11-25 Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 69:18-71:9
128	Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 76:12-20 Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 42:8-44:9
129	Ex. 114, NEWP070648 Ex. 114, NEWP070648 at '666
130	Ex. 114, NEWP070648 at '666

131	Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 52:5-53:16 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 49:5-19 Ex. 43, Parker Ex. 4 at NEWP077312 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 34:23-35:20 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 51:15-52:4
132	Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 52:5-54:8 Ex. 43, Parker Ex. 4 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 51:15-52:16 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 53:17-54:8 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 53:17-55:3 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 56:9-12
133	Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 62:11-63:15 Ex. 43, Parker Ex. 4 Ex. 115, Meintjes Ex. 9
134	Ex. 20, Phillippy I Tr. at 183:13-185:1
135	Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 191:5-24 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 191:5-24
136	Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 74:11-75:18 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 45:7-46:7 Ex. 43, Parker Ex. 4 Ex. 116, MKS00004007
137	Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 65:1-67:7, 105:7-106:25 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 54:4-55:6, 79:13-82:21 Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 65:1-67:7 Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 65:1-67:7
138	Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 143:6-144:3
139	Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 105:16-106:25
140	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 54:4-55:6, 79:13-82:17 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 54:4-55:6, 79:13-82:17
141	Ex. 117, NEWP000207 at '209 Ex. 118, NEWP011840 at '841 Ex. 119, NEWP001865
142	Ex. 120, JMPC-NEWP_00021644 at '645

143	Ex. 63, Cox Ex. 4 Ex. 64, Cox Ex. 5
144	Ex. 121, NEWP011261 Ex. 122, Phillippy Ex. 13 Ex. 123, NEWP000029
145	Ex. 81, Cargile Ex. 17 at NEWP131691
146	Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 326:24-328:11 Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr at 329:4-19
147	Ex. 124, Cox Ex. 12 at NEWP131682
148	Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 69:21-70:19 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 71:5-8
149	Ex. 81, Cargile Ex. 17 at NEWP131691
150	Ex. 125, Cox Ex. 13 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 78:2-79:17 Ex. 125, Cox Ex. 13 at NEWP126456 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 78:2-79:17
151	Ex. 125, Cox Ex. 13 Ex. 125, Cox Ex. 13 at NEWP126457 Ex. 125, Cox Ex. at NEWP126456 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 85:23-86:18 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 85:23-87:14
152	Ex. 124, Cox Ex. 12 Ex. 125, Cox Ex. 13 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 71:9-16, 80:2-81:10 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 71:9-16, 91:2-4
153	Ex. 81, Cargile Ex. 17 at NEWP131692
154	Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 101:19-102:17 Ex. 31, Potashner I Tr. at 55:8-58:1
155	Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 108:12-109:2
156	Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 18:19-19:4
157	Ex. 115, Meintjes Ex. 9 at JPMC-NEWP_00039143

158	Ex. 20, Phillippy I Tr. at 152:3-9
159	Ex. 112, Lubeck/JPM Ex. 19 at JPMC-NEWP_00027195
160	Ex. 112, Lubeck/JPM Ex. 19 at JPMC-NEWP_00027196 Ex. 4, Lubeck Tr. at 74:6-75:20 Ex. 112, Lubeck/JPM Ex. 19 at JPMC-NEWP_00027196
161	Ex. 40, Meintjes Tr. at 60:17-62:6
162	Ex. 4, Lubeck Tr. at 114:18-116:22 Ex. 4, Lubeck Tr. at 112:7-113:13, 114:24-115:2, 115:22-116:22 Ex. 126, Lubeck/JPM Ex. 16 Ex. 4, Lubeck Tr. at 115:22-116:22
163	Ex. 126, Lubeck/JPM Ex. 16 at NEWP036480
164	Ex. 4, Lubeck Tr. at 112:7-19 Ex. 4, Lubeck Tr. at 112:7-113:13, 114:24-115:2 Ex. 112, Lubeck/JPM Ex. 19 Ex. 127, Lubeck/JPM Ex. 17 at JPMC-NEWP_00045513 Ex. 127, Lubeck/JPM Ex. 17 at JPMC-NEWP_00045516
165	Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 33 Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 34
166	Ex. 128, Simone Ex. 17 at JPMC-NEWP_00040210 Ex. 129, NEWP011176 at '185
167	Ex. 5, Simone Tr. at 87:24-88:3, 92:9-13 Ex. 115, Meintjes Ex. 9 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 119:8-16, 121:19-122:9 Ex. 126, Lubeck/JPM Ex. 16 Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 260:22-261:1 Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 141:2-142:12 Ex. 5, Simone Tr. at 93:17-21 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 145:10-147:25 Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 195:14-25 Ex. 31, Potashner I Tr. at 91:16-20 Ex. 18, Kadia Tr. at 163:1-25
168	Ex. 5, Simone Tr. at 89:10-17 Ex. 5, Simone Tr. at 92:9-93:8
169	Ex. 130, NEWP013341 Ex. 131, NEWP007850

	Ex. 130, NEWP013341 Ex. 132, NEWP009966 Ex. 131, NEWP007850
170	Ex. 133, NEWP003838 Ex. 131, NEWP007850
171	Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 18
172	Ex. 134, Cox Ex. 9 at NEWP072932
173	Ex. 135, NEWP068976
174	Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 18 at 549 Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 105:11-12
175	Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 20:18-21:2
176	Ex. 62, Cox Ex. 8 at NEWP000009 Ex. 62, Cox Ex. 8 at NEWP000010
177	Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 18 Ex. 136, NEWP021994 at '995 Ex. 137, NEWP011160 Ex. 137, NEWP011160
178	Ex. 60, NEWP000121 Ex. 138, NEWP000018 at '820 Ex. 131, NEWP007850
179	Ex. 31, Potashner I Tr. at 67:2-21
180	Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 18 at 478
181	Ex. 139, Simone Ex. 12 at NEWP061781 Ex. 5, Simone Tr. at 72:14-25, 73:6-10 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 65:4-8, 66:8-12 Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 313:9-13 Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 16:6-13
182	Ex. 140, Simone Ex. 13 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 20:18-21:2 Ex. 141, NEWP062586
183	Ex. 5, Simone Tr. at 74:24-75:25 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 66:21-67:8

	Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 309:24-310:16 Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 11:23-12:2, 13:2-22 Ex. 18, Kadia Tr. at 165:11-15
184	Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 21:11-22:17 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 21:11-22:17
185	Ex. 5, Simone Tr. at 74:7-22
186	Ex. 62, Cox Ex. 8 Ex. 142, Cox Ex. 19 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 60:15-19
187	Ex. 13, Khaykin Tr. at 13:24-14:5
188	Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 257:5-259:13 Ex. 14, Potashner II Tr. at 257:5-259:13 Ex. 12, Phillippy II Tr. at 330:24-332:21
189	Ex. 143, Ippolito Ex. 18 at MKS00000509 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 113:6-8 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 114:11-12
190	Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 122:15-124:18 Ex. 81, Cargile Ex. 17 at NEWP131693
191	Ex. 144, Cargile Ex. 14 at MKS00001763 Ex. 145, Ippolito Ex. 21 at NEWP127392 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 122:15-124:18
192	Ex. 19, Ippolito Ex. 21 Ex. 146, Ippolito Ex. 22 Ex. 147, Ippolito Ex. 23 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 122:15-124:18 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 132:1-10 Ex. 148, Ippolito Ex. 24 at MKS00000439 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 122:15-124:18
193	Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 94:1-13 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 138:10-13 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 94:1-13, 138:10-14 Ex. 147, Ippolito Ex. 23 at MKS00000154
194	Ex. 149, Ippolito Ex. 20 at NEWP126981

195	Ex. 150
196	Ex. 164, Foley Report, ¶28 Ex. 164, Foley Report, ¶¶28-29 Ex. 164, Foley Report, ¶¶28-29
197	Ex. 164, Foley Report, ¶30
198	Ex. 164, Foley Report, ¶30 Ex. 164, Foley Report, ¶30
199	Ex. 164, Foley Report, ¶14 Ex. 164, Foley Report, ¶8
200	Ex. 164, Foley Report, ¶17 Ex. 164, Foley Report, ¶17
201	Ex. 164, Foley Report, ¶¶21-22
202	Ex. 164, Foley Report, ¶¶22, 59
203	Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 96:3-97:21
204	Ex. 144, Cargile Ex. 14 Ex. 144, Cargile Ex. 14 at MKS00001763 Ex. 144, Cargile Ex. 14 at MKS00001764
205	Ex. 151, MKS00001626
206	Ex. 147, Ippolito Ex. 23 Ex. 147, Ippolito Ex. 23 at MKS00000154
207	Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 18
208	Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 18 at 488
209	Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 18 at 487-88
210	Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 18 at 488 Ex. 152, NEWP058706 at '709, '719
211	None
212	Ex. 153, Cargile Ex. 21 Ex. 153, Cargile Ex. 21 at JPMC-NEWP_00034359

213	Ex. 154, Lubeck/JMP Ex. 4 at NEWP019793
214	Ex. 155, Werth Ex. 3 at NEWP000546
215	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 46:1-48:11 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 102:23-103:13
216	Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 82:12-83:25 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 82:12-83:25 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 123:4-22 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 84:1-6
217	Ex. 89, Phillippy Ex. 30 at 4-5
218	Ex. 89, Phillippy Ex. 30 at 4-5
219	Ex. 156, NEWP084014 Ex. 157, NEWP084048 Ex. 158, NEWP002205 at '206
220	Ex. 20, Phillippy I Tr. at 159:1-160:2 Ex. 159, NEWP099106
221	Ex. 5, Simone Tr. at 76:25-77:4, 78:1-5 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 99:15-24, 101:4-102:3 Ex. 20, Phillippy I Tr. at 179:25-180:24 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 101:4-102:3 Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 98:25-99:14 Ex. 4, Lubeck Tr. at 38:15-21
222	Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 100:7-101:2
223	Ex. 11, Potashner Ex. 12 at NEWP083317
224	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 52:11-53:7
225	Ex. 38, Allen Tr. at 36:22-40:14
226	Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 26:11-27:17 Ex. 44, Parker Tr. at 27:18-28:2
227	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 118:2-119:12 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 115:24-117:3
228	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 117:7-118:6 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 118:7-119:12

229	Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 119:13-121:1 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 121:3-122:25 Ex. 39, Werth Tr. at 123:12-24
230	Ex. 17, Cox Tr. at 99:15-24, 101:4-102:3
231	Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 76:12-77:7 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 113:23-115:20
232	None
233	Ex. 160, Ippolito Ex. 25 Ex. 45, Cargile Ex. 2 Ex. 46, Cargile Ex. 4 Ex. 144, Cargile Ex. 14 Ex. 160, Ippolito Ex. 25 at 8 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 147:2-156:25
234	Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 116:4-124:23 Ex. 160, Ippolito Ex. 25 Ex. 6, Cargile Tr. at 116:4-120:15
235	Ex. 144, Cargile Ex. 14 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 89:24-91:7
236	None
237	Ex. 161, Ippolito Ex. 13 at 3 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 100:18-101:4 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 17:9-18:1 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 18:10-19:1
238	Ex. 162, Ippolito Ex. 14 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 103:21-104:1 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 104:17-105:18
239	Ex. 160, Ippolito Ex. 25 at 10 Ex. 19, Ippolito Tr. at 160:5-23
240	Defs' MSJ Appendix, Ex. 18
241	Ex. 163, Quintero Corrected Report, <i>passim</i>

EXHIBIT B

1 Nevada Civil Practice Manual § 19.15

Nevada Civil Practice Manual > CHAPTER 19 SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Author

Authors: Joanna Myers, Esq. and Elias George, Esq.

§ 19.15 Form and Content of Motion

[1] Motion Must be in Writing

Motions for summary judgment must be in *writing* and accompanied by points and authorities, affidavits if any, and attachments if any. [NRCP 7\(b\)](#); [FRCP 56\(c\)](#); [NRCP 56\(c\)](#); see also *Sch. Dist. No. 1J v. ACandS, Inc.*, 5 F.3d 1255 (9th Cir. 1993), cert. denied, 512 U.S. 1236 (1994); see also 28 Fed. Proc. L. Ed. § 62:575; [52 A.L.R. Fed. 567 \(1981\)](#). However, the court recognizes two limited exceptions to these requirements: (1) oral motions that do not prejudice the nonmoving party; and (2) the court *sua sponte* grants summary judgment and provides adequate procedural protection to the losing party. See [Sierra Nev. Stagelines, Inc. v. Rossi](#), 111 Nev. 360, 363–64, 892 P.2d 592, 594 (1995); see also [Scott-Hopp v. Bassek](#), 2014 Nev. Unpub. LEXIS 352, at *9 (Nev. Feb. 28, 2014); [Soebbing v. Carpet Barn, Inc.](#), 109 Nev. 78, 83, 847 P.2d 731, 735 (1993); [Exber, Inc. v. Sletten Constr. Co.](#), 92 Nev. 721, 733, 558 P.2d 517, 524 (1976).

[2] Concise Statement of Undisputed Facts

Several trial courts have long required both the motion for summary judgment and the responses to the motion to include a concise statement setting forth each fact material to the disposition of the motion that the party claims is—and is not—genuinely in issue, with citations to the supporting portion of the record. [TJDCR 7](#); [NJDCR 6](#).

In 2019, [NRCP 56](#) was amended to closely mirror its federal counterpart, [FRCP 56](#), by omitting the “concise statement” language of former [NRCP 56\(c\)](#). [NRCP 56\(c\)\(1\)](#) requires, for example, that a party asserting that a fact cannot be or is genuinely disputed cite to particular parts of materials in the record, or show that the materials cited do not establish the absence or presence of a genuine dispute. Much like its federal counterpart though, it is not believed that this amendment was intended to eliminate the “concise statement” requirement. See [NRCP 56\(c\)\(1\)](#) and [FRCP 56\(c\)\(1\)](#). Rather, it is believed that the requirement persists.

If so, the requirement that a motion for summary judgment set forth a concise statement of undisputed facts is more than a procedural nicety. [Armstrong v. Chrysler Fin. Corp.](#), 1999 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 12308 (D. Conn. July 29, 1999). Its purpose is to conserve judicial time and resources by assisting the trial judge in ruling upon a summary judgment motion by eliminating the need for the trial judge to search the entire record for a genuine issue of material fact. [Simmons v. Navajo County, Arizona](#), 609 F.3d 1011 (9th Cir. 2010); [Schuck v. Signature Flight Support of Nev., Inc.](#), 126 Nev. 434, 245 P.3d 542 (2010); [Hicks v. Dairyland Ins. Co.](#), No. 2:08-cv-1687-RCJ-PAL, 579 F.3d 943, 948 (D. Nev. Mar. 3, 2010). The trial judge is not a pig “hunting for truffles buried in briefs.” [Indep. Towers of Wash. v. Washington](#), 350 F.3d 925 (9th Cir. 2003). Rather, the trial judge need only look at the portions of the record cited by the parties in the concise statement and Opposition to quickly and effectively identify the disputed and undisputed facts. [Dubois v. Ass’n of Apt. Owners](#), 453 F.3d 1175, 1180 (9th Cir. 2006); [Bordelon v. Chi. Sch. Reform Bd. of Trs.](#), 233 F.3d 524, 527 (7th Cir. 2000); [Trout v. BMW of N. Am.](#), 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 12000, *4 (D. Nev. Feb. 12, 2007). The court may also exclude from consideration all factual assertions not supported by citations to the record. [Athearn v. Ala. Airlines, Inc.](#), No. 03-35583, 118 Fed. Appx. 172, 173–74, 2004 U.S. App. LEXIS 24779, *4 (9th Cir. 2004).

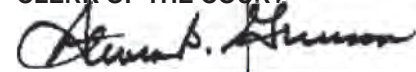
1 Nevada Civil Practice Manual § 19.15

There is an issue of whether the concise statement must be a document separate from the motion and points and authorities. In view of the fact that Rule 56, in some jurisdictions, expressly requires the concise statement to be in a separate document, see [*Bradley v. Work*, 154 F.3d 704 \(7th Cir. 1998\)](#), it appears that the Nevada rules do not require a separate document. That is also true with respect to the federal rule. [*Consejo De Desarrollo Economico De Mexicali, AC v. United States*, 438 F. Supp. 2d 1207, 1223 \(D. Nev. 2006\)](#), *vacated and remanded on other grounds*, [*482 F.3d 1157 \(9th Cir. 2007\)*](#).

Nevada Civil Practice Manual

Copyright 2019, State Bar of Nevada. All Rights Reserved.

End of Document



ORDR

ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332
abult@bhfs.com
MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737
mfetaz@bhfs.com
BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP
100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600
Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614
Telephone: 702.382.2101
Facsimile: 702.382.8135

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
myoung@gibsondunn.com
COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
cdavis@gibsondunn.com
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
3161 Michelson Drive
Irvine, CA 92612-4412
Telephone: 949.451.3800

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
blutz@gibsondunn.com
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
555 Mission Street, Suite 3000
San Francisco, CA 94105-0921
Telephone: 415.393.8200

*Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F.
Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg
Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*

**DISTRICT COURT
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

In re NEWPORT CORPORATION
SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION

CASE NO.: A-16-733154-B

(Consolidated with Case No. A-16-734039-B)

This Document Relates To:

CLASS ACTION

ALL ACTIONS.

**ORDER DENYING PLAINTIFFS' MOTION
FOR LEAVE TO AMEND THE SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT**

JA0327

This matter concerns the all-cash acquisition of Newport Corporation (“Newport”) by MKS Instruments, Inc. for \$23.00 per share (the “Merger”). On August 9, 2019 Plaintiffs and class representatives Hubert C. Pincon and Locals 302 and 612 of the International Union of Operating Engineers-Employers Construction Industry Retirement Trust filed a Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint (the “Motion”). On October 10, 2019, the Court heard argument on Plaintiffs’ Motion. Plaintiffs appeared by and through their counsel of record, David A. Knotts, Esq., of Robbins Geller Rudman & Dowd LLP, and David O’Mara, Esq., of The O’Mara Law Firm, P.C. Defendants appeared by and through their counsel of record, Brian M. Lutz, Esq. and Colin B. Davis, Esq., of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, and Maximilien D .Fetaz, Esq., of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck LLP. The Court, having reviewed the papers filed by the parties, and considered the written and oral arguments of counsel, finds and orders as follows:

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. All pleading amendments other than those permitted “as a matter of course” under Rule 15(a)(1) of the Nevada Rules of Civil Procedure must meet the requirements of Rule 15(a)(2), which provides that, “a party may amend its pleading only with the opposing party’s written consent or the court’s leave.”

2. Although the Court “should freely give leave [to amend] when justice so requires,” NRCP 15(a)(2), the Court may deny leave to amend on grounds of ““undue delay, bad faith, or dilatory motives on the part of the movant.”” *MEI-GSR Holdings, LLC v. Peppermill Casinos, Inc.*, 134 Nev. 235, 239, 416 P.3d 249, 254-55 (2018) (quoting *Kantor v. Cantor*, 116 Nev. 886, 891-93, 8 P.3d 825, 828-29 (2000)).

3. This litigation commenced on March 9, 2016, when a putative shareholder of Newport filed the initial complaint in this action.

4. This case has been extensively litigated for more than three-and-a-half years. The parties have briefed and argued a motion for expedited discovery, two motions to dismiss, a motion for class certification, a motion to compel, and a motion to amend the order setting civil jury trial, pre-trial and calendar call. Fact discovery closed on May 10, 2019, and expert

1 discovery closed on August 2, 2019. Defendants filed a motion for summary judgment on
2 August 23, 2019, and that motion is scheduled to be heard November 21, 2019.

3 5. On August 9, 2019, Plaintiffs filed the Motion. Plaintiffs' Motion seeks leave to
4 file a proposed third amended complaint containing additional factual allegations and additional
5 theories of liability that are not contained in the operative Second Amended Complaint; naming
6 Newport's former Chief Financial Officer, Charles Cargile, as a defendant; and adding a prayer
7 for rescissory damages.

8 6. Although Plaintiffs' Motion was timely filed under the agreed-upon scheduling
9 order, the Court nonetheless denies the motion because the proposed amendment would cause
10 undue delay to the resolution of this case, and it would be prejudicial to Defendants and
11 Mr. Cargile. The initial complaints in this matter, filed in March 2016, contained prayers for
12 rescission and/or rescissory damages. Plaintiffs abandoned their prayer for rescission and/or
13 rescissory damages in their First Amended Complaint (filed on October 18, 2016) and in their
14 Second Amended Complaint (filed on July 27, 2017), the latter of which is the operative
15 complaint in this action. Moreover, despite the requirement under NRCP 16.1 that "[a] party
16 must, without awaiting discovery, provide to the other parties ... a computation of each category
17 of damages claimed by the disclosing party," Plaintiffs did not disclose in their NRCP 16.1 initial
18 disclosures (served on May 15, 2018) that they would be claiming rescissory damages in this
19 case. Plaintiffs did not give notice to Defendants that Plaintiffs intended to seek rescissory
20 damages at trial until after fact discovery had closed, when their expert addressed rescissory
21 damages in his opening report.

22 7. Plaintiffs acknowledge that "post-merger performance is crucial" to proving
23 rescissory damages (Pls.' Reply Br. 14), but Plaintiffs abandoned their prayer for rescissory
24 damages and sought to resurrect it only after fact discovery had closed. As a result, Defendants
25 did not have the ability to develop evidence regarding issues relevant to rescissory damages,
26 including the performance of Newport in the years following the closing of the Merger. Adding a
27 prayer for rescissory damages at this late stage, just months before trial, would unduly delay
28 resolution of this case, which has been pending for more than three-and-a-half years, and would

1 prejudice Defendants. A new scheduling order would be required. Additional fact and expert
2 discovery would be required for the period following the close of the Merger. Additional motion
3 practice likely would be required, which further would delay the resolution of this case. Because
4 Plaintiffs abandoned their prayer for rescissory damages and unduly delayed in seeking leave to
5 add that prayer to this case, Plaintiffs cannot seek rescissory damages at trial.

6 8. Adding Mr. Cargile as a defendant at this late stage of the litigation also would
7 unduly delay the resolution of this action. Mr. Cargile is not a necessary party. Although the
8 Court makes no finding regarding the futility of Plaintiffs' proposed amendment adding
9 Mr. Cargile as a defendant, as a result of discovery conducted early in this case, Plaintiffs had in
10 their possession more than three years before they filed their Motion extensive information
11 concerning Mr. Cargile's conduct and involvement in the transaction. Thus, Plaintiffs unduly
12 delayed in seeking leave to add Mr. Cargile as a proposed defendant, and it would be prejudicial
13 to Mr. Cargile and Defendants to add Mr. Cargile as a defendant at this late stage of the
14 proceedings.

15 BASED UPON THE FOREGOING, THE COURT HEREBY ORDERS, ADJUDGES,
16 AND DECREES as follows:

17 Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint is DENIED.

18 **IT IS SO ORDERED.**

19
20 DATED: 11/18/19

Nancy L. Allf
HON. NANCY L. ALLF
DISTRICT COURT JUDGE *FD*

Submitted by:

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP



ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332
abult@bhfs.com

MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737
mfetaz@bhfs.com

100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600
Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614

Telephone: 702.382.2101

Facsimile: 702.382.8135

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

myoung@gibsondunn.com

COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

cdavis@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP

3161 Michelson Drive

Irvine, CA 92612-4412

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

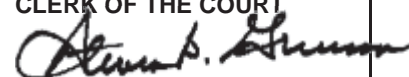
blutz@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP

555 Mission Street, Suite 3000

San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

*Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy,
Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox,
Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*



1 NOE

2 ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332

3 abult@bhfs.com

4 MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737

5 mfetaz@bhfs.com

6 BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

7 100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600

8 Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614

9 Telephone: 702.382.2101

10 Facsimile: 702.382.8135

11 MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

12 myoung@gibsondunn.com

13 COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

14 cdavis@gibsondunn.com

15 GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

16 3161 Michelson Drive

17 Irvine, CA 92612-4412

18 Telephone: 949.451.3800

19 BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

20 blutz@gibsondunn.com

21 GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

22 555 Mission Street, Suite 3000

23 San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

24 Telephone: 415.393.8200

25 *Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F.*

26 *Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg*

27 *Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*

28
**DISTRICT COURT
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

In re NEWPORT CORPORATION
SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION

CASE NO.: A-16-733154-C

(Consolidated with Case No. A-16-734039-B)

This Document Relates To:

CLASS ACTION

ALL ACTIONS.

NOTICE OF ENTRY OF ORDER

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on November 20, 2019 an Order Denying Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint was filed in the above entitled matter. A copy of said Order is attached hereto.

DATED this 20th day of November, 2019.

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

/s/ Adam K. Bult

ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332

abult@bhfs.com

MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737

mfetaz@bhfs.com

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600

Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614

Telephone: 702.382.2101

Facsimile: 702.382.8135

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

myoung@gibsondunn.com

COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

cdavis@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

3161 Michelson Drive

Irvine, CA 92612-4412

Telephone: 949.451.3800

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

blutz@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

555 Mission Street, Suite 3000

San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

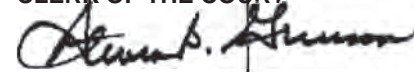
Telephone: 415.393.8200

Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I am an employee of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP and pursuant to NRCP 5(b), EDCR 8.05, Administrative Order 14-2, and NEFCR 9, I caused a true and correct copy of the foregoing **NOTICE OF ENTRY OF ORDER** to be submitted electronically to all parties currently on the electronic service list on November 20, 2019.

/s/ Wendy Cosby
an Employee of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP



ORDR

ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332
abult@bhfs.com
MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737
mfetaz@bhfs.com
BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP
100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600
Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614
Telephone: 702.382.2101
Facsimile: 702.382.8135

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
myoung@gibsondunn.com
COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
cdavis@gibsondunn.com
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
3161 Michelson Drive
Irvine, CA 92612-4412
Telephone: 949.451.3800

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
blutz@gibsondunn.com
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
555 Mission Street, Suite 3000
San Francisco, CA 94105-0921
Telephone: 415.393.8200

*Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F.
Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg
Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*

**DISTRICT COURT
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

In re NEWPORT CORPORATION
SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION

CASE NO.: A-16-733154-B

(Consolidated with Case No. A-16-734039-B)

This Document Relates To:

CLASS ACTION

ALL ACTIONS.

**ORDER DENYING PLAINTIFFS' MOTION
FOR LEAVE TO AMEND THE SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT**

JA0335

This matter concerns the all-cash acquisition of Newport Corporation (“Newport”) by MKS Instruments, Inc. for \$23.00 per share (the “Merger”). On August 9, 2019 Plaintiffs and class representatives Hubert C. Pincon and Locals 302 and 612 of the International Union of Operating Engineers-Employers Construction Industry Retirement Trust filed a Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint (the “Motion”). On October 10, 2019, the Court heard argument on Plaintiffs’ Motion. Plaintiffs appeared by and through their counsel of record, David A. Knotts, Esq., of Robbins Geller Rudman & Dowd LLP, and David O’Mara, Esq., of The O’Mara Law Firm, P.C. Defendants appeared by and through their counsel of record, Brian M. Lutz, Esq. and Colin B. Davis, Esq., of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, and Maximilien D .Fetaz, Esq., of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck LLP. The Court, having reviewed the papers filed by the parties, and considered the written and oral arguments of counsel, finds and orders as follows:

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. All pleading amendments other than those permitted “as a matter of course” under Rule 15(a)(1) of the Nevada Rules of Civil Procedure must meet the requirements of Rule 15(a)(2), which provides that, “a party may amend its pleading only with the opposing party’s written consent or the court’s leave.”

2. Although the Court “should freely give leave [to amend] when justice so requires,” NRCP 15(a)(2), the Court may deny leave to amend on grounds of ““undue delay, bad faith, or dilatory motives on the part of the movant.”” *MEI-GSR Holdings, LLC v. Peppermill Casinos, Inc.*, 134 Nev. 235, 239, 416 P.3d 249, 254-55 (2018) (quoting *Kantor v. Cantor*, 116 Nev. 886, 891-93, 8 P.3d 825, 828-29 (2000)).

3. This litigation commenced on March 9, 2016, when a putative shareholder of Newport filed the initial complaint in this action.

4. This case has been extensively litigated for more than three-and-a-half years. The parties have briefed and argued a motion for expedited discovery, two motions to dismiss, a motion for class certification, a motion to compel, and a motion to amend the order setting civil jury trial, pre-trial and calendar call. Fact discovery closed on May 10, 2019, and expert

1 discovery closed on August 2, 2019. Defendants filed a motion for summary judgment on
2 August 23, 2019, and that motion is scheduled to be heard November 21, 2019.

3 5. On August 9, 2019, Plaintiffs filed the Motion. Plaintiffs' Motion seeks leave to
4 file a proposed third amended complaint containing additional factual allegations and additional
5 theories of liability that are not contained in the operative Second Amended Complaint; naming
6 Newport's former Chief Financial Officer, Charles Cargile, as a defendant; and adding a prayer
7 for rescissory damages.

8 6. Although Plaintiffs' Motion was timely filed under the agreed-upon scheduling
9 order, the Court nonetheless denies the motion because the proposed amendment would cause
10 undue delay to the resolution of this case, and it would be prejudicial to Defendants and
11 Mr. Cargile. The initial complaints in this matter, filed in March 2016, contained prayers for
12 rescission and/or rescissory damages. Plaintiffs abandoned their prayer for rescission and/or
13 rescissory damages in their First Amended Complaint (filed on October 18, 2016) and in their
14 Second Amended Complaint (filed on July 27, 2017), the latter of which is the operative
15 complaint in this action. Moreover, despite the requirement under NRCP 16.1 that "[a] party
16 must, without awaiting discovery, provide to the other parties ... a computation of each category
17 of damages claimed by the disclosing party," Plaintiffs did not disclose in their NRCP 16.1 initial
18 disclosures (served on May 15, 2018) that they would be claiming rescissory damages in this
19 case. Plaintiffs did not give notice to Defendants that Plaintiffs intended to seek rescissory
20 damages at trial until after fact discovery had closed, when their expert addressed rescissory
21 damages in his opening report.

22 7. Plaintiffs acknowledge that "post-merger performance is crucial" to proving
23 rescissory damages (Pls.' Reply Br. 14), but Plaintiffs abandoned their prayer for rescissory
24 damages and sought to resurrect it only after fact discovery had closed. As a result, Defendants
25 did not have the ability to develop evidence regarding issues relevant to rescissory damages,
26 including the performance of Newport in the years following the closing of the Merger. Adding a
27 prayer for rescissory damages at this late stage, just months before trial, would unduly delay
28 resolution of this case, which has been pending for more than three-and-a-half years, and would

1 prejudice Defendants. A new scheduling order would be required. Additional fact and expert
2 discovery would be required for the period following the close of the Merger. Additional motion
3 practice likely would be required, which further would delay the resolution of this case. Because
4 Plaintiffs abandoned their prayer for rescissory damages and unduly delayed in seeking leave to
5 add that prayer to this case, Plaintiffs cannot seek rescissory damages at trial.

6 8. Adding Mr. Cargile as a defendant at this late stage of the litigation also would
7 unduly delay the resolution of this action. Mr. Cargile is not a necessary party. Although the
8 Court makes no finding regarding the futility of Plaintiffs' proposed amendment adding
9 Mr. Cargile as a defendant, as a result of discovery conducted early in this case, Plaintiffs had in
10 their possession more than three years before they filed their Motion extensive information
11 concerning Mr. Cargile's conduct and involvement in the transaction. Thus, Plaintiffs unduly
12 delayed in seeking leave to add Mr. Cargile as a proposed defendant, and it would be prejudicial
13 to Mr. Cargile and Defendants to add Mr. Cargile as a defendant at this late stage of the
14 proceedings.

15 BASED UPON THE FOREGOING, THE COURT HEREBY ORDERS, ADJUDGES,
16 AND DECREES as follows:

17 Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint is DENIED.

18 **IT IS SO ORDERED.**

19
20 DATED: 11/18/19

Nancy L. Allf
HON. NANCY L. ALLF
DISTRICT COURT JUDGE *FD*

Submitted by:

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP



ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332
abult@bhfs.com

MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737
mfetaz@bhfs.com

100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600
Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614
Telephone: 702.382.2101
Facsimile: 702.382.8135

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
myoung@gibsondunn.com

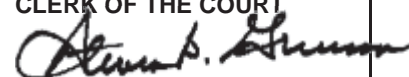
COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
cdavis@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
3161 Michelson Drive
Irvine, CA 92612-4412

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
blutz@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
555 Mission Street, Suite 3000
San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

*Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy,
Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox,
Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*



REM

ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332

abult@bhfs.com

MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737

mfetaz@bhfs.com

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600

Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614

Telephone: 702.382.2101

Facsimile: 702.382.8135

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

blutz@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

555 Mission Street, Suite 3000

San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

Telephone: 415.393.8200

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

myoung@gibsondunn.com

COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

cdavis@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

3161 Michelson Drive

Irvine, CA 92612-4412

Telephone: 949.451.3800

Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F.

Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg

Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone

**DISTRICT COURT
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

In re NEWPORT CORPORATION
SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION

CASE NO.: A-16-733154-B

(Consolidated with Case No. A-16-734039-B)

This Document Relates To:

CLASS ACTION

ALL ACTIONS.

**REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION TO
STRIKE**

1 Plaintiffs’ Opposition to Defendants’ Motion to Strike makes no serious effort to justify
2 their procedurally improper **84-page** Separate Statement, which they filed *in addition to* a 30-
3 page opposition brief. Defendants’ Motion to Strike is not an academic motion on a trivial
4 procedural rule. The page limitation that Plaintiffs disobeyed serves an important purpose:
5 preserving judicial and party resources by requiring that parties concisely get to the point on
6 summary judgment. By ignoring the 30-page limit, Plaintiffs have forced this Court and
7 Defendants to waste time and resources combing through more than 100 pages of summary
8 judgment briefing that never should have been filed. This is not just a distraction; it is unfair and
9 a plain violation of the applicable rule. The Court should strike Plaintiffs’ Separate Statement
10 from the record and decline to consider it in ruling on Defendants’ Motion for Summary
11 Judgment.

12 *First*, Plaintiffs’ Opposition fails to even *mention*—let alone grapple with or
13 distinguish—the controlling rule that expressly prohibits what Plaintiffs have done here.
14 EDCR 2.20(a) provides that, “[u]nless otherwise ordered by the court, *papers submitted in*
15 *support of pretrial and post-trial briefs shall be limited to 30 pages*, excluding exhibits.”
16 (Emphasis added). Plaintiffs’ Separate Statement is—by their own admission—a “paper[]
17 submitted in support of [a] pretrial ...brief[],” namely, Plaintiffs’ Opposition to Defendants’
18 Motion for Summary Judgment. (*See* Opp. 1 (arguing that the Separate Statement “will aid the
19 Court in adjudicating the pending motion for summary judgment”)). Plaintiffs did not seek leave
20 to exceed EDCR 2.20(a)’s 30-page limitation, and the Court did not grant them leave. Plaintiffs’
21 **114-page** summary judgment filing indisputably violates EDCR 2.20(a). The Motion should be
22 granted on this basis alone.

23 *Second*, Plaintiffs’ continued reliance on the non-precedential, non-controlling Nevada
24 Civil Practice Manual as a basis for unabashedly flouting a controlling rule of court is a head-
25 scratcher. All the Nevada Civil Practice Manual says is that “the Nevada rules *do not require*”
26 the “concise statement” of material facts to be contained in a separate document. (Opp. 2
27 (quoting 1 Nev. Civ. Prac. Man. § 19.15[2]) (emphasis added)). So what? That certainly does
28 not mean that Plaintiffs can circumvent EDCR 2.20(a)’s page limitation by filing a far-from-

1 concise 84-page Separate Statement, in addition to a 30-page opposition brief.¹ If Plaintiffs
2 wanted to file a concise statement of material facts as a separate document, they still needed to
3 comply with EDCR 2.20(a)'s 30-page limitation or seek leave of Court to exceed it. They failed
4 to do either.

5 *Third*, Plaintiffs' claim that Defendants' Motion is procedurally improper is misplaced.
6 Plaintiffs ask the Court to hold that they can violate the Court's rules, and Defendants and the
7 Court have no legal recourse. Of course this is not the law. The Court has the inherent power to
8 manage the proceedings before it and enforce its own rules. *See Halverson v. Hardcastle*, 123
9 Nev. 245, 262, 163 P.3d 428, 440 (2007) ("[A] court has inherent power to protect the dignity and
10 decency of its proceedings and to enforce its decrees"). The Court should exercise that
11 authority to strike Plaintiffs' clearly improper Separate Statement.

12 *Fourth*, Plaintiffs' belated submission of an **18-page** "index" to their opposition brief fails
13 to cure their flagrant violation of EDCR 2.20(a). (*See* Opp. Exhibit A). Like the Separate
14 Statement, the "index" unquestionably is a "paper[]" submitted in support of" Plaintiffs'
15 opposition brief. EDCR 2.20(a). Even with the "index," Plaintiffs' summary judgment
16 opposition papers would still exceed EDCR 2.20(a)'s 30-page limitation by 18 pages, or **60%**.
17 The Court should not allow Plaintiffs to rectify their egregious violation of the Court's rules
18 through a violation that is only slightly less egregious.

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

¹ This was not a mere formatting issue, like Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment,
which—before it was corrected—exceeded the 30-page limit by a few lines.

1 Accordingly, for these reasons and the reasons set forth in Defendants' Motion, the Court
2 should strike Plaintiffs' Separate Statement pursuant to EDCR 2.20(a).

3 DATED this 20th day of November, 2019.

4 **BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP**

5 */s/ Maximilien D. Fetaz*

6 ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332

7 abult@bhfs.com

8 MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737

9 mfetaz@bhfs.com

10 BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

11 100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600

12 Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614

13 Telephone: 702.382.2101

14 Facsimile: 702.382.8135

15 BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

16 blutz@gibsondunn.com

17 GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

18 555 Mission Street, Suite 3000

19 San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

20 Telephone: 415.393.8200

21 MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

22 myoung@gibsondunn.com

23 COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

24 cdavis@gibsondunn.com

25 GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

26 3161 Michelson Drive

27 Irvine, CA 92612-4412

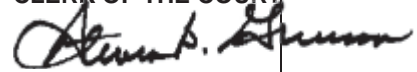
28 Telephone: 949.451.3800

*Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F.
Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg
Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I am an employee of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP and pursuant to NRCP 5(b), EDCR 8.05, Administrative Order 14-2, and NEFCR 9, I caused a true and correct copy of the foregoing **REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION TO STRIKE** to be submitted electronically to all parties currently on the electronic service list on November 20, 2019.

/s/ Wendy Cosby
an Employee of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP



1 RTRAN

2
3
4
5 DISTRICT COURT
6 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

7
8 DIXON CHUNG,) CASE NO: A-16-733154-B
9 Plaintiff(s),)
10 vs.) DEPT. XXVII
11 NEWPORT CORP.)
12 Defendant(s).)

13 BEFORE THE HONORABLE NANCY ALLF, DISTRICT COURT JUDGE
14 THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 21, 2019

15 ***RECORDER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS***
16 ***RE: ALL PENDING MOTIONS***

17 APPEARANCES:

18
19 For the Plaintiff(s): DAVID C. O'MARA, ESQ.
20 DAVID A. KNOTTS, ESQ.
21 ANDREW MUNDT, ESQ.
22
23 For the Defendant(s): MAXIMILIEN D. FETAZ, ESQ.
24 BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ.
25 COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ.
MERYL YOUNG, ESQ.
(Appeared telephonically)

RECORDED BY: BRYNN WHITE, COURT RECORDER

JA0345

1 **LAS VEGAS, NEVADA; THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 21, 2019**

2 **[Proceeding commenced at 1:29 p.m.]**

3
4 THE COURT: Thank you. Please be seated. Good
5 afternoon, everyone.

6 Let's take appearances from your right to left, please.

7 MR. O'MARA: Good afternoon, Your Honor. David
8 O'Mara, on behalf of the Plaintiffs.

9 With me and to my left is Andrew Mundt. He's an
10 associate with Robbins Geller. He's not admitted, but we would ask
11 the Court to allow to him to sit at chambers so we can facilitate the
12 exhibits --

13 THE COURT: Sure.

14 MR. O'MARA: -- and help us with that.

15 THE COURT: Thank you.

16 MR. MUNDT: Thank you.

17 MR. KNOTTS: Good afternoon, Your Honor. David Knotts,
18 Robbins Geller Rudman Dowd, for Plaintiffs.

19 THE COURT: Thank you.

20 MR. LUTZ: Good afternoon. Brian Lutz from Gibson Dunn,
21 on behalf of the Defendants.

22 THE COURT: Thank you.

23 MR. DAVIS: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Colin Davis
24 from Gibson Dunn, on behalf of the Defendants.

25 THE COURT: Thank you.

JA0346

1 MR. FETAZ: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Maximilien
2 Fetaz from Brownstein, on behalf of Defendants.

3 And we also have on the telephone Ms. Young, who is also
4 *pro hac'd* in on behalf of the Defendants.

5 THE COURT: Thank you. Does anyone object to Mr. Mundt
6 sitting at counsel table?

7 MR. LUTZ: No, of course, not.

8 MR. DAVIS: No, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: All right. So we have first a Motion to Strike.
10 I'd like to hear that before we get to the summary judgment. And at
11 the conclusion of the summary judgment, we'll do the status check.

12 Mr. Davis.

13 MR. DAVIS: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Colin Davis.

14 This is a motion about the Plaintiff's 84-page,
15 241-paragraph, separate statement of material facts. Plaintiffs filed
16 this lengthy document in addition to a 30-page opposition brief and in
17 addition to 165 exhibits in opposition to the Defendants' Motion for
18 Summary Judgment.

19 Plaintiffs' separate statement plainly violates the Court's
20 rules. 8th District Court Rule 2.20(a), which Plaintiffs don't even
21 mention in their opposition, says that unless otherwise ordered by
22 the Court, papers submitted in support of pretrial and posttrial briefs
23 shall be limited to 30 pages, excluding exhibits.

24 Plaintiffs violated this rule by filing a total of 114 pages of
25 papers in opposition to the Defendants' Motion for Summary

1 Judgment.

2 They didn't ask us to stipulate to extend the page limits.
3 They didn't ask the Court's permission for an extension. They just
4 filed a separate statement. There's really no question that the
5 separate statement is a paper filed in support of their opposition to
6 their motion for -- or our Motion for Summary Judgment.

7 So the Motion the Strike should be granted on that basis
8 alone.

9 But the Plaintiffs' only response is to point to the Nevada
10 Civil Practice Manual, a nonbinding, nonprecedential, secondary
11 authority, which says that there's no requirement that the concise
12 statement that previously was required under NRCP 56 has to be filed
13 as a separate document.

14 Your Honor, that's irrelevant to whether Plaintiffs complied
15 with EDCR 2.20(a). Whether or not they could file their separate
16 statement as a separate document, they still needed to comply with
17 the 30-page limitation.

18 Plaintiffs also say that even if they violated Rule 2.20(a),
19 we're out of luck because a Motion to Strike can only be directed to a
20 pleading. Frankly, that's a pretty surprising argument, Your Honor.
21 Plaintiffs basically are saying that they can violate the Court's rules
22 with impunity, and we and Your Honor have no recourse. That's not
23 the law. However you interpret our Motion to Strike, it's black letter
24 law that you have inherent power to enforce the Court's rules,
25 including by striking the procedurally improper separate statement.

1 Finally, Your Honor, just a few words about the index that
2 Plaintiffs submitted with their opposition to our Motion to Strike.
3 When the Plaintiffs filed their separate statement, we contacted
4 Plaintiffs' counsel. We advised them that we believe their filing
5 violated EDCR 2.20(a), and we gave them an opportunity to file the
6 corrected brief. They chose not to do that.

7 This whole issue could have been avoided. We could have
8 avoided filing a Motion to Strike. And Plaintiffs shouldn't get a
9 second chance to correct their violation, and they certainly shouldn't
10 be allowed to correct their violation with another violation, which is
11 an 18-page index, which they proposed to submit in addition to their
12 30-page opposition.

13 Unless Your Honor has any questions --

14 THE COURT: I don't. Thank you.

15 Opposition, please, Mr. Knotts.

16 MR. KNOTTS: Thank you, Your Honor. I'll be very brief.

17 I think the timing on this is somewhat interesting because I
18 think the Court has likely either considered the separate statement at
19 this point or hasn't. And, you know, I think we're anxious to get -- or
20 to talk about the actual substantive evidence on the real motion.

21 You know, but separate statements have been filed in this
22 Court in connection with the motions for summary judgment for a
23 long time, without an accompanying page limit motion. And yes, the
24 NRCP was amended in March of this year.

25 You know, that didn't catch us by surprise. We have great

1 Nevada counsel who keeps us apprised of these sorts of things, so
2 we looked at the practice guide, and said, well, what does this change
3 in the rules mean? We looked at some of the cases. We couldn't find
4 any cases on point from this Court or appellate, but we did look at
5 some of the federal cases.

6 And we read from the practice guide that submitting a
7 separate statement of facts assists the Court in adjudicating the
8 motion. And while it's not required, it doesn't indicate that the
9 common practice still isn't being followed.

10 In the federal cases that we looked at, we saw two points.
11 First, you know, they've had the same version of NRCP that Nevada
12 has now for a few years. And the federal cases indicate that as long
13 as we don't include legal argument in the separate statement of facts,
14 as long as we don't start citing cases and just filing another brief
15 essentially, that it doesn't violate the page limits. And that's a Central
16 District of California case.

17 And the district of Nevada, interestingly enough, has an
18 actual local rule that says a separate statement of facts is counted
19 against the page limits. You know, this Court doesn't have that
20 particular rule.

21 You know, and then we filed the chart and the events that
22 the Court intended to strike the separate statements so that the Court
23 could access and find the exhibits that we had cited in the brief. And I
24 think it's ironic that Mr. Davis said that you can't -- and even
25 assuming that it's a violation, you can't correct a violation of the page

1 limit, but at the same time they filed their reply, they filed a new
2 condensed version of their opening brief that somehow electronically
3 condensed it down into 30 pages. And we don't object to that, but I
4 do think it's ironic that the Defendants who filed an errata and a
5 corrected brief say that you can't correct a page limit violation.

6 So in any event, I think we stand by the decision to file that
7 separate statement. It was supported by our reading of the treatise,
8 but, you know, again, we submit that it is ultimately a matter of the
9 Court's discretion whether to consider or not. And, you know, I think
10 the Court has likely considered it one way or another. So we
11 respectfully request that the motion be denied. But either way, we're
12 ready to talk about the evidence on the substantive motion.

13 So thank you, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Thank you.

15 And the reply, please.

16 MR. DAVIS: Your Honor, we don't have anything further.
17 Thank you.

18 THE COURT: All right. So I'm going to deny the Motion to
19 Strike. I -- easily could have been attached as an exhibit. I -- the
20 Nevada Supreme Court continuously tells us that matters should be
21 determined on the merits, and I actually had started reviewing it
22 before the Motion to Strike came in. So I can't -- I can't take that out
23 of my thought process. So in the interest of fairness, I am going to
24 deny the motion.

25 Also, the other thing is that when we strike, things are

1 removed from the record. This is likely to end up in appeal, so -- or
2 it's possibly going to end up in appeal. I don't want to hamper either
3 party from having a full record.

4 That takes us into the motion. I'm going to limit the
5 moving party to 20 minutes, 25 minutes on the opposition, and
6 15 minutes on the reply. And in your argument, if you'll focus on
7 materiality --

8 MR. LUTZ: Sure.

9 THE COURT: -- and the basis of dispute with the facts,
10 because those are the issues that I'm focusing on.

11 MR. LUTZ: Say the second --

12 THE COURT: The material and the evidence with regard to
13 disputed issues -- the strength of evidence.

14 MR. LUTZ: Sure. And by "materiality," you mean the
15 materiality of the supposed interest to Mr. --

16 THE COURT: The -- yes.

17 MR. LUTZ: Okay. I'll get there.

18 THE COURT: Yes. Yes. And that's exactly what I'm
19 looking for.

20 MR. LUTZ: Sure. And if I may, I have some slides that I'd
21 like to pass out. I have copies for you guys as well.

22 May I approach?

23 THE COURT: Are you going to need the ELMO or the --

24 MR. LUTZ: No.

25 THE COURT: Okay. Good enough. Thank you.

1 MR. LUTZ: Sure.

2 THE COURT: Do you have one for the law clerk?

3 MR. LUTZ: Yep.

4 THE COURT: That would be great.

5 MR. LUTZ: And I'm going to skip through some things just
6 to respect the time limits that you gave us.

7 THE COURT: Well, you know, we set you on an afternoon
8 stack. But as it turns out, I have two matters at 2:30, one of which -- I
9 have two matters at 2:30, one of which is going to be delayed by an
10 hour.

11 MR. LUTZ: Okay.

12 THE COURT: So if you need to -- if you guys go over a few
13 minutes, I'm not going to, like, set a stopwatch.

14 MR. LUTZ: Understand.

15 THE COURT: But we can't do protracted arguments today.

16 MR. LUTZ: Got that. That's great.

17 THE COURT: And you guys are such good lawyers, you
18 won't need the time I've given you anyway, probably.

19 MR. LUTZ: Yep. Thank you, Your Honor. Brian Lutz for
20 Gibson Dunn.

21 Your Honor is aware this case has been litigated for four
22 years, Defendants have hundreds of thousands of documents -- or
23 tens of thousands of documents, they deposed --

24 THE COURT: Actually four and a half.

25 MR. LUTZ: What's that?

1 THE COURT: The complaint goes back --

2 MR. LUTZ: It feels like hundreds of thousands in the stack
3 of materials that you have, I'm sure.

4 THE COURT: No. It goes back to March 9 of 2016 --

5 MR. LUTZ: Yeah.

6 THE COURT: -- the complaint.

7 MR. LUTZ: It's a massive body of evidence that the -- that's
8 at issue. Plaintiffs seem to have given you a good chunk of that
9 evidence in support of their -- in their opposition, and their strategy, I
10 think, is pretty clear. It's to load up the record with information
11 regarding every theory, every issue, every argument that's been
12 developed during this case.

13 Their goal, I think, is to make it appear to the Court that
14 there's so much evidence in this case covering so many different
15 issues that there must be some material dispute that should force this
16 case to go to trial. That's -- to us, that's what it seems like is the
17 strategy here.

18 The massive submission from the Plaintiffs obscures the
19 critical point, which I'm going to talk about today. They have no
20 evidence on the core issues that are relevant today to get them to
21 trial. That's a business judgment rule and breach of fiduciary duty
22 with intentional fraud -- intentional misconduct or fraud.

23 They have -- and I'll touch on these today -- there's no
24 evidence of a conflict, a material conflict, which I'll get to; no evidence
25 of a one director controlling the company or controlling the other

1 directors; no evidence that the directors were duped into approving
2 this transaction; no evidence that any director had an illicit intent to
3 deceive the stockholders into approving a transaction that wasn't in
4 their interest; and no evidence that any director knew that it was
5 wrong to approve this transaction, but did it anyway. Those are the
6 key issues that when you take the funnel of information that the
7 Plaintiffs have put to you and you actually bring it down to what's
8 relevant here, those are the critical issues that I'm going to go
9 through today. There's just no evidence that they have to get them
10 past summary judgment.

11 Just turning to the slides, Slide 1: This is not a lawsuit
12 against a big company. This is a lawsuit against six
13 individual -- individuals who four years ago served on the Board of
14 Newport Corporation.

15 These Defendants, these individuals are highly
16 experienced, highly credentialed, former directors of the company.
17 They're founders of technology companies. They serve as CEOs of
18 major corporations. They serve on the boards of major companies.
19 Mr. Cox being one of them, was a 17-year member of Congress, a
20 lawyer, the former head of the Securities and Exchange Commission.
21 These are the individuals who the Plaintiffs say engaged in
22 intentional misconduct and fraud. These directors had 47 years of
23 combined experience as directors of Newport.

24 The point is they knew the company well. They're well
25 equipped to make the business decision that is the critical issue,

1 really the only issue in this case, and that's the decision to sell
2 Newport to MKS for an enormous premium to the stockholder.

3 Turning to Slide 2, and that focusing on the business
4 decision -- the business decision for the sale of the company. A
5 nine-month process, the sales process. They contacted nine different
6 potential bidders, five of whom were interested and engaged in
7 diligence; MKS at the end of the process was the last bidder.

8 After negotiations, MKS made a final bid of \$23 per share.
9 This price represented -- which was ultimately accepted -- this price
10 represented a 53 percent premium on Newport stock price.

11 It was a -- it is -- Newport hadn't traded at that high for
12 13 years. Okay?

13 The directors, in consultation with their financial and legal
14 advisors approved the transaction unanimously. That's the decision
15 that Plaintiffs challenge, the decision that they ask you to second
16 guess and determine was the wrong one.

17 So moving to Slide 3, just quickly, overwhelming support
18 by both the shareholders and the market in general. And I focused on
19 two leading proxy advisory firms here and their reaction to the deal.
20 These are firms whose goal, whose objective is to advise
21 shareholders on major issues, voting for directors, voting on
22 transactions. This is what they do.

23 ISS and Glass Lewis are the two leading advisory firms.
24 ISS says at the top: A vote for this proposal is warranted in light of
25 the significant premium and the certainty of value, which I'll talk

1 about.

2 Glass Lewis says a similar thing: Focusing on the certainty
3 of value, the substantial market premium, and the merger
4 consideration, representing a 13-year high for the company shares.

5 What is certainty of value? They both focus on certainty of
6 value. This was not a deal, a stock-for-stock deal. Newport
7 stockholders weren't getting shares, weren't exchanging their
8 Newport stock for shares of MKS. This was an all-cash deal.

9 So both proxy firms determined, just like the Board of
10 Newport, that \$23 per share -- in your pocket is better than a piece of
11 paper worth \$16 that could go up or could go down, but hadn't been
12 worth \$23 for 13 years. Both the advisory firms focused on this, and
13 this, of course, was an issue that the directors decided.

14 Of course, night -- the shareholders in Newport
15 overwhelmingly voted in favor of the transaction. 99.4 percent of the
16 votes that were cast, were votes in favor. And this includes, by the
17 way, Mr. Knotts' client, one of the lead Plaintiffs in this case, who also
18 voted in favor of the transaction.

19 Turning to Slide 4, focusing on the relevant legal
20 framework. This is a case -- and this is really a motion principally
21 about the business judgment rule. Okay? The business judgment
22 rule enshrined in the statute, as reflected here on Slide 4, says that
23 directors and officers, in deciding upon matters in business, are
24 presumed to act in good faith on an informed basis and with a view
25 to the interest of the corporation. That is a legal presumption that

1 directors have.

2 The purpose of the business judgment rule is to provide
3 the maximum protection to directors when they're doing the very
4 thing that they're elected by shareholders to do: make business
5 decisions. And the recent Nevada Supreme Court decision in *Wynn*
6 talks about this exactly, and we're going to be spending some time
7 on *Wynn* today, because it's nice when we have actually Nevada
8 Supreme Court case law that talks about the very issue that we have.

9 *Wynn* says this: The business judgment rule goes beyond
10 shielding directors from personal liability and decision-making.
11 Rather, it also ensures that courts defer to the business judgment of
12 corporate executives and prevents courts from substituting their own
13 notions of what is and is not sound business judgment. It's a
14 differential standard saying, Directors, you get to make the decision.

15 The point here: Business judgment rule is an incredibly
16 strong defense, especially in Nevada where the legislature
17 specifically designed the statute to be more protective of director
18 decision-making than even Delaware.

19 Turning to the next slide: This is the framework for the
20 analysis today. This is 78.138. We've spent the last four years talking
21 about this statute with Your Honor. This is the statute that lays out
22 what a Plaintiff -- what the Plaintiffs here need to prove in order to
23 succeed and ultimately what they need to present evidence on in
24 order to get past summary judgment.

25 It's two things. And first -- this is A. The first thing that

1 they have to do is present evidence that allows them -- that
2 demonstrates that they can overcome the presumption of the
3 business judgment rule. Business judgment rule is the first analysis.
4 They have to get past that. If they can't get past the business
5 judgment rule, it doesn't matter -- the rest of the statute doesn't
6 matter. You don't get to the second part, which is whether there's a
7 breach of fiduciary duty that involves intentional misconduct, fraud,
8 or a knowing violation of law. They are two separate analyses and
9 looking at different things which I'll talk about today. But it's
10 important to note if we prevail on business judgment rule, you don't
11 even get to the rest of this. The case -- summary judgment is granted
12 on that basis alone.

13 Let's go to -- moving to Slide 6. So what do they have to
14 do -- and I want to focus most of my argument today on business
15 judgment rule. What do the Plaintiffs have to do in order to
16 overcome the protection of Nevada's business judgment rule? Again,
17 *Wynn*, in the Nevada Supreme Court, tells us. It says to
18 revoke -- rebut the business judgment rule, you have to
19 produce -- you have to prove ultimately that the Board's decision to
20 approve the merger was, quote, the product of fraud, the product of
21 self-interest, or that the directors failed to exercise due care in
22 reaching the decision.

23 So three things that we're going to focus on: product of
24 fraud, product of self-interest, due care. Those are the three things
25 that *Wynn* tells us that we need to focus on.

1 Just taking a step back, business judgment rule. What do
2 these focus on? These focus on structural issues around the Board's
3 decision-making. Okay? The question is not at this phase of the
4 business judgment rule whether the decision was the right one or the
5 wrong one, but whether -- they focus -- the question focuses in on the
6 way in which the Board reached the decision, and whether that was
7 fundamentally flawed. It's a procedural, structural issue. As the
8 *Wynn* says, it focused on the -- quote, unquote -- procedural indicia of
9 reliability. Not whether it was right or wrong, but whether the way in
10 which they made the decision should be changed -- is capable of
11 being challenged in some way.

12 To rebut the business judgment rule presumption, there
13 has to be some evidence that the Board decision was so
14 compromised that it is not entitled to deference. Okay? Going to the
15 nature of how they made the decision. They have to show that there
16 was, for example, a conflict of interest or gross negligence. That
17 doesn't just impact one director or two directors, but fundamentally
18 impacts the decision of the Board as a whole. It impacts the ultimate
19 decision here to approve the merger. It's not about one director. It's
20 about the Board as a whole.

21 So -- and we'll talk about Mr. Phillippy, which is the focus
22 here. It's not just whether he has a conflict, which he doesn't -- but I'll
23 get to that. It's whether that conflict somehow impacted the entire
24 Board's decision. Okay? And again, structural issues around the
25 decision-making. That's what the business judgment rule is all about.

1 Okay. Let's keep moving onto Slide 7, and I'm going to
2 take each of those three *Wynn* structural issues and go through each
3 of them in reverse order. So I'm going to start with due care.

4 It's really not a focus on the argument, because the
5 argument is more on the conflict, but just to deal with it. *Wynn* also
6 talks about this. It says, The business -- quote: The business
7 judgment rule is designed to limit judicial involvement in business
8 decision-making, so long as a minimum level of care is exercised in
9 arriving at that decision. That's at 375.

10 In other words, to rebut the business judgment rule
11 presumption based on a failure to exercise care -- that part of the
12 rule -- Plaintiffs have to show that the Board used less than minimal
13 due care. That's an impossible burden for them to meet in this case.
14 And they don't, to their credit, really try. They focus on other things.

15 And the reason they don't really try, as reflected on page 7,
16 it's indisputable that this was a nine-month's sales process; the Board
17 hired highly competent, accomplished legal and financial advisors;
18 met 16 times during the course of the process; you know, reached out
19 to highly, negotiated with five who were interested, ultimately
20 increased MKS's price; and got a fairness opinion from JP Morgan
21 that the price was fair from a financial perspective.

22 The process really isn't challenged. The only thing that
23 they say in their brief is that an independent committee of the Board
24 was appointed to work on the transaction, and that they didn't meet
25 separately, but they met as a Board as a whole -- 16 times, by the

1 way. Plaintiffs don't explain how this reflects a "less than the
2 minimal" standard of due care. They just sort of raise it.

3 The fact is the committee wasn't set up to wall off some
4 conflict. It was set up because the bylaws said you should set up an
5 independent committee.

6 The determination was made that the committee could
7 function as a full Board, so the full -- those committee members sat in
8 and went all -- to all of the Board -- 16 -- excuse me -- Board meetings.
9 So there's no real question here that just by meeting as a full Board,
10 as opposed to a committee, that there's somehow less than the
11 minimal standard of due care.

12 Let's focus on what the real focus of the Plaintiffs is here.
13 And that's starting on Slide 8. This is the -- this other -- the next part
14 of the *Wynn* analysis, which is whether the transaction was the
15 product of self-interest. Okay? Plaintiffs don't dispute that five of the
16 six directors have no conflict, have no self -- disabling self-interest in
17 the MKS merger. They focus on a single director, and that's
18 Mr. Phillippy. For nearly four years now, we have been talking about
19 Mr. Phillippy, and Plaintiffs have been trying to tag him with a
20 conflict.

21 From the start of this case, we've always scratched our
22 head about this, because this case is so unlike every case the
23 Plaintiffs have ever cited and any case that we're aware of dealing
24 with an interested director.

25 Mr. Phillippy was not a controlling stockholder. He did not

1 buy the company. He did not sit on the other side of the transaction.
2 He did not -- he didn't get some fancy new job with MKS. He lost his
3 job. He didn't get a financial package from MKS. This has none of
4 the attributes of conflict or interest that is dealt with in any of the
5 cases that we've seen.

6 Plaintiffs basically have two core theories as to why
7 Mr. Phillippy is supposedly interested. They say, first -- and this is on
8 my -- the bottom part of that slide. They say, Well, Mr. Phillippy had
9 secret side deals with MKS; okay? Your Honor, that is absolutely at
10 odds with the undisputed evidence in this case. Mr. Phillippy lost his
11 job in the transaction. He lost his job.

12 The undisputed evidence is that there were no discussions
13 with MKS between MKS and Mr. Phillippy before the deal was signed
14 about Mr. Phillippy's role after the transaction or any compensation
15 that would be paid to him.

16 You saw in our briefing we specifically asked MKS this, and
17 he said no. The undisputed evidence is that there were no presigning
18 discussions. And why is presigning -- why does that matter? And we
19 cited the English case to you. And just to read from it -- what -- this is
20 what the English case says, and this focused on this sort of
21 presigning versus post signing -- what is important is whether -- and
22 I'm quoting -- is whether discussions about post-close employment
23 occurred before the company agreed to a deal -- before signing. This
24 is because the issue that could create a conflict of interest is whether
25 a fiduciary of the company had a motive to play favorites during the

1 sales process in order to secure post-closing employment.

2 In other words, to be material, post-close employment
3 discussions must have occurred before the merger agreement was
4 signed. This is common sense, but it's nice to have a clear recitation
5 of the law.

6 It doesn't matter what happens if there's discussions after
7 signing, because at that point, the deal is done. The \$23 per share
8 that the shareholders are ultimately going to get -- are ultimately
9 going to get is a done deal. It doesn't matter what happens after. It
10 matters what happens before, because that's when it can create an
11 improper incentive. Okay? There is -- the evidence is clear that there
12 were no discussions before, zero.

13 And then finally, even if you look at what happened after,
14 and this is -- I'm still on the slide here -- Mr. Phillippy lost his job. He
15 was retained for a couple of months as a consultant, which, of course,
16 is common in situations like this, and he was put on the Board for I
17 think two years. He was -- served as a member of the MKS Board.
18 These are all things that happened through discussions after the
19 signing, which is critical.

20 And then the other theory that Plaintiffs have -- so I -- look,
21 well, the other theory that Plaintiffs have is that Mr. Phillippy's job as
22 Newport's CEO is at risk.

23 Again, the core undisputed evidence on this is that the
24 Board chose Mr. Phillippy as CEO, despite the conflict with
25 Mr. Cargile, the CFO, the Plaintiffs make much of this. The Board

1 decided to go with Mr. Phillippy over Mr. Cargile. Okay? It's
2 undisputed. And it also is undisputed that the Board never
3 considered firing Mr. Phillippy. There is no evidence that the Board
4 ever considered that. They focused on the conflict with Mr. Cargile.
5 They focused on one shareholder who is saying bad things about
6 Mr. Phillippy. There is no evidence, because it didn't happen, that the
7 Board ever considered firing Mr. Phillippy, undisputed.

8 So why does this all matter? This all matters because
9 without a conflict for Mr. Phillippy, this entire case goes away. There
10 can't be -- and I'll show how it runs through all of this, but this whole
11 case is built on there being a conflict for Mr. Phillippy that would have
12 caused him to steer a transaction to MKS, to push for a sale of the
13 company.

14 There is no evidence demonstrating that Mr. Phillippy had
15 any interest in a transaction with MKS. It -- that all goes to
16 materiality, but if you want to talk about the materiality of what he
17 got, the Plaintiffs haven't submitted a single piece of evidence
18 demonstrating that what Mr. Phillippy received from MKS after the
19 transaction was material to him personally. It is an absolute black
20 letter requirement that they have to come forward with evidence that
21 the post-closing benefits to him were material to him.

22 The fact of the matter is he lost his job. He got less the in
23 compensation afterwards. But the Plaintiffs haven't even developed
24 any evidence that what he got was material to him personally. They
25 can't just rely on inference. We saw that in your briefing, because

1 you asked the question. It's not just about inference. We are past the
2 inference phase of a Motion to Dismiss. We are at summary
3 judgment where it is their responsibility to come forward with some
4 evidence of a material benefit to Mr. Phillippy.

5 I don't even think you have to -- not even think -- you don't
6 even have to get there, because the undisputed evidence is that there
7 was nothing on the table for him, no discussions at all before signing.
8 That is the end of the case. That is the end of the case.

9 Okay. No self-interest for Mr. Phillippy, but going back to
10 the framework of *Wynn*. It has to -- the transaction has to be to
11 overcome the business judgment rule, the product of self-interest. So
12 it's not just they have to establish self-interest. They also have to
13 show that that self-interest also impacted the entire Board decision.

14 Here, the conflicts that they talk about, Mr. Phillippy's job
15 was at risk because the Board was going to fire him. No facts to
16 support that, but guess what, if -- even if it were true, that's not
17 undisclosed to the Board. The Board knows that. It doesn't impact
18 the Board's decision. And to put it in the framework, there is no
19 evidence that the transaction was the product of self-interest.

20 Okay. I know I'm probably pushing my time, but one more
21 point on the business judgment rule.

22 THE COURT: No. Go ahead.

23 MR. LUTZ: The last part of that analysis is whether the
24 transaction -- to overcome the business judgment rule is whether
25 there's evidence that the transaction -- that the decision was the

1 product of fraud. Okay?

2 The inability of the Plaintiffs to demonstrate that
3 Mr. Phillippy had a material, personal, self-interest, had a conflict that
4 caused him to push for MKS ends the story. It can't be the product of
5 fraud if Mr. Phillippy had no personal interest. It just cannot be. That
6 is the end of the case.

7 And as we said here, the product of fraud theory of the
8 Plaintiffs is that Mr. Phillippy hid these in-process, strategic plan
9 numbers from the Board in order to deceive it into approving a bad
10 deal. There is no evidence that Mr. Phillippy had a conflict, had a
11 personal self-interest through discussions with MKS before the
12 transaction or otherwise. That means that there cannot be a product
13 of fraud because Mr. Phillippy has no incentive whatsoever to deceive
14 the directors.

15 That's what -- and you have to think about what product of
16 fraud means. It can't just be nondisclosure. It has to be intentional
17 deception that causes the Board to approve a deal that was against
18 the interest of the company. Fraud -- product of fraud.

19 And if you look at all of the cases that deal with this
20 concept of fraud on the Board, *EXX* is one that the Plaintiffs have
21 focused on. *Weinberger* is another one in Delaware. *MacMillan* is
22 another fraud on the Board case. Every single one of those cases
23 dealt with a director standing on both sides of the transaction, either
24 a controlling stockholder or otherwise, where the director concealed
25 material information from the Board so that he could personally

1 benefit himself, this director, when he's standing on the other side of
2 the transaction. That is fundamentally not this case.

3 Mr. Phillippy wasn't on both sides of the transaction.

4 Mr. Phillippy had no interest in MKS. Mr. Phillippy wasn't buying the
5 company. It's fundamentally different. So this whole concept of
6 fraud on the Board by withholding information and deceiving the
7 Board in order to benefit himself, just makes no sense. There's no
8 evidence that he had any illicit interest in this transaction at all.

9 I'm happy to spend time, if you'd like -- I'm sensitive to
10 time, going through the specifics of the strategic plan and how it -- he
11 didn't intentionally -- there's no evidence that he intentionally
12 withheld material information, but maybe I'll save that for a rebuttal if
13 it comes up.

14 But the fundamental issue here, the gating issue and why
15 they don't get past the business judgment rule is there is no evidence
16 showing a self-interest for Mr. -- an improper, material, self-interest
17 for Mr. Phillippy, or that that somehow impacted the Board as a
18 whole. That is the end of the story. They haven't gotten past the
19 business judgment rule.

20 Let me just focus maybe on one more issue, and then I can
21 save the rest for rebuttal.

22 You don't have to get to the second part of the analysis,
23 breach of fiduciary duty with intentional misconduct or fraud,
24 because they don't get past the business judgment rule. But they
25 don't actually satisfy the second part either.

1 Turning -- just starting with page 11, intentional
2 misconduct and fraud, what does that mean? They have to provide
3 evidence at this phase that the directors did something wrong on
4 purpose.

5 Intentional misconduct means that they knew they were
6 doing the wrong thing and they did it anyway. That's intentional
7 misconduct.

8 And fraud, black letter law, fraud is you intentionally
9 deceive somebody in order to convince them to do something that's
10 against their interest. You lie to them so that they do something that
11 you want them to do. Or here, in this context, they have to show,
12 with evidence, that the directors intentionally deceived the
13 stockholders of Newport to convince them to vote in favor of this
14 deal. They had to -- they have to show that the directors lied, that
15 they knew it and they intentionally lied to the stockholders. Again, it
16 is a tall, tall order.

17 And you have to just ask yourself, why would the directors
18 do this? Why would they do that? Every director held Newport stock.
19 Every director had an incentive to do the right thing for the
20 corporation. Every director had an incentive to get the highest price
21 possible if the company was to be sold. Why would Oleg
22 Khaykin -- why would these sophisticated CEOs of public companies
23 intentionally lie to the stockholders to dupe them into approving a
24 deal that was somehow a bad deal for them? Why would they do
25 that? They have to come forward with some evidence to show that

1 they intended to deceive the stockholders.

2 You can read Plaintiffs brief and their separate submission
3 and their boxes of documents. They never present a single piece of
4 evidence that answers that question for the directors, and that's why
5 they say in their brief, well, intent is a question that can't be resolved
6 short of trial? Right? That's basically their point. That is absolutely
7 not a basis to deny summary judgment.

8 It is Plaintiffs' burden to come forward at this phase, after
9 four years of this case, with some evidence demonstrating that the
10 directors knew that what they were doing was wrong and they did it
11 anyhow, or that they intentionally lied to the stockholders, and they
12 just have not done that.

13 There's only -- there's one category that -- of claim, breach
14 of fiduciary duty claim that applies to all the directors, and I'm going
15 to end shortly. But I just want to focus on those -- on that issue. And
16 this is starting at page 12.

17 The claim is that the Newport stock -- directors made
18 statements in the proxy materials to the shareholders that were false;
19 right? That they -- that the materials that were put out to
20 stockholders describing the transaction and saying, hey, we think you
21 should vote in favor of it contained false, fraudulent statements.

22 To get past summary judgment, they have to provide
23 evidence not only that the statements were false -- and there's two of
24 them we'll talk about -- not only that they were false, but critically,
25 given the standard here, that the directors intentionally lied in here.

1 They can't just say falsity. They have to say falsity and intent to
2 deceive. Otherwise, summary judgment has to be granted as -- on
3 this basis as well.

4 So what are the disclosures that they focus on. Slide 12.
5 They say, well, the directors lied when they said that they believed
6 the deal was fair to and in the best interests of the company and its
7 shareholders and that \$23 per share was a good price and better than
8 either selling to somebody else or staying independent. That's the
9 claim. The claim is that was false.

10 Okay. What's the evidence of that? They have one piece of
11 evidence. They say, well, four months earlier there's a Board minute
12 when the company was negotiating with another bidder in a stock
13 and cash deal, a company called Coherent, that at that time -- it says
14 in the Board minutes that the price that was being negotiated, which I
15 think was 22.60 to 23, was in the low range of what the company -- of
16 what they thought the company should be sold for. Okay. And at
17 that time, so four months earlier, that means that when you said four
18 months later that \$23 per share was a good deal, that you were lying
19 about it.

20 Four months had passed. They auctioned the company,
21 essentially. They got the highest bid they could from MKS. The
22 market had spoken that the top value for this company was \$23 per
23 share. And the context of that four months earlier with Coherent has
24 to be taken into account.

25 Coherent was a company that presented antitrust risk. We

1 talked about this months ago -- well, years ago now. Totally different;
2 right? A stock and cash deal which is not the same as a cash deal.
3 Antitrust risk. It's a completely different context and four months
4 removed. These are not -- there's no evidence that these are false
5 statements, but even more, there is no evidence that the directors
6 intentionally lied, intended to deceive the stockholders when they put
7 these anodyne statements, I would say, in the proxy saying we think
8 \$23 per share is a good deal. There's nothing -- there's no evidence
9 that the -- that the directors were lying when they said that.

10 And then finally, the only other sort of issue that applies to
11 all the directors is the next slide, and this is 13. Another statement in
12 the proxy had to do with the acquisition forecast. They say here
13 what's in the proxy, the acquisition forecasts which were a different
14 set of projections than the base case and were higher than they which
15 were provided in the proxy, they -- you say in the proxy. They were
16 prepared to provide the company with a potential alternative
17 standalone prospective to the base case, reflecting a hypothetical
18 scenario in which the company was projected to complete significant
19 acquisitions each year during the period.

20 Okay. What do the Plaintiffs say? In their opposition brief,
21 at page 27, they said, well, quote, the proxy downplayed the
22 reliability and certainty of the acquisition's strategy by stating that the
23 acquisition's strategy was merely potential and hypothetical. This is
24 nothing about the acquisition's strategy. Those words don't even
25 exist in here. This has nothing to do with that. There is no dispute

1 that this language in the proxy is not false.

2 It's undisputed that the acquisition case forecasts
3 represented hypothetical scenario, because it's hypothetical
4 acquisitions that might occur in the future. You don't know if you're
5 going to make acquisitions three years from now. It's of course it's
6 hypothetical. There's no evidence that this was false. And again, no
7 evidence that the directors intentionally lied, tried to deceive the
8 stockholders, which is what they need to show, in order to -- in
9 connection with the statement.

10 I'll stop -- I'll stop there, and I'll --

11 THE COURT: I guess my only question then is so if there's
12 evidence of any kind, of any value, that Phillippy concealed the
13 projections, it still doesn't matter, because --

14 MR. LUTZ: You have to start --

15 THE COURT: -- they were just one vote?

16 MR. LUTZ: You have to start with the question of whether
17 he had a self-interest, whether he had an improper self-interest
18 that -- you have to start there. If he doesn't have a self-interest,
19 there's no intent to deceive. There's nothing that would support
20 a -- there's no evidence that would suggest he had any reason to lie
21 to the Board. You have to start with self-interest. This case rises and
22 falls on whether they can prove that Mr. Phillippy has an improper
23 interest.

24 They don't want to acknowledge that there is no evidence
25 that he had any discussion with MKS -- excuse me -- MKS, before the

1 signing of the transaction, about a future role or compensation. That
2 is game ending. That is the end of the case right there. There is no
3 improper self-interest.

4 And this whole notion that he was -- his fear for his job so
5 he had to push the company into a transaction, all of the relevant
6 facts there were known -- there's no conflict. That's just completely
7 untrue. Even if you assume it was true, okay, even if they had some
8 evidence to demonstrate that it was true, that was known to the
9 Board. It's not something that dupes the Board. It's not something
10 that deceives the Board.

11 You have to start with whether there's a self-interest. If
12 there's no self-interest, there's no intent to deceive. There's no
13 reason for him to withhold anything. Okay?

14 If -- if you have more questions on that, I just -- it's a gating
15 issue, and we've been talking about this for four years. They don't
16 have evidence to show it.

17 THE COURT: Thank you.

18 And I allowed extra argument, so I'll extend the same
19 courtesy to you, Mr. Knotts. And I may have to stop the arguments --

20 MR. KNOTTS: Yeah.

21 THE COURT: -- just to recess for another matter to go, but I
22 want to make sure that both of you get the time you need.

23 MR. KNOTTS: Thank you, Your Honor.

24 I have some binders of some selected evidence. There's no
25 question we won't get through all of it. May I approach?

1 THE COURT: Sure. Thank you. You have two?

2 MR. KNOTTS: Yes.

3 THE COURT: Very nice. Thank you.

4 MR. KNOTTS: Thanks.

5 The binder consists of just excerpts of evidence that was
6 attached to our motion and one or two exhibits from the Defendants
7 as well.

8 May it please the Court, here's the thing about this
9 corporate transaction. We know now that it was an unmitigated
10 disaster for stockholders. We know that Newport continued to
11 perform exceedingly well and was, in fact, worth more than \$23 a
12 share, based on the company's most updated reliable projections.

13 And I think troubling these evidence -- or these Defendants
14 have evidence showing that value before they closed the deal, and
15 they knew about that evidence, and they concealed it from the
16 stockholders. Defendants have motive. They engaged in
17 self-dealing. We'll walk through the evidence on that. And they
18 concealed facts that they knew about from stockholders. We know all
19 of these things now. We have the evidence to support all of these
20 things.

21 And the discovery in this case has proven out everything
22 that the complaint alleged. Everything that we stood up and talked
23 about a couple years ago on a Motion to Dismiss, we've proven
24 everything that was grounds for denial of the Motion to Dismiss.
25 We've assembled that evidence. I'll walk the Court through some of

1 that evidence, and that evidence should be heard at trial.

2 In moving just briefly to the legal framework -- and I think
3 Mr. Lutz and I agree on the standard for rebutting the business
4 judgment rule under *Wynn*. Under *Wynn* a plaintiff can rebut the
5 presumption that a director's decision was valid by showing either
6 the decision was a product of fraud or self-interest or that the director
7 failed to exercise due care in reaching the decision.

8 We've presented dozens of documents and pages of
9 testimony showing how each of these things were met here.
10 Materially and intentionally misleading stockholders is fraud.
11 Materially misleading other directors is fraud.

12 There is no world -- and I don't think so Mr. Lutz went here,
13 but there is no world in which a plaintiff shows a knowingly
14 misleading representation to stockholders in the proxy and that a
15 Motion for Summary Judgment should still be granted.

16 Mr. Lutz hasn't cited to any case, anywhere, where a
17 director knew about a material fact, intentionally concealed it from
18 the stockholders in the proxy, and the case was dismissed as a matter
19 of law. No case anywhere. And the same goes for misleading other
20 directors.

21 So if we show evidence of those things, this case should go
22 to trial.

23 And just quickly, on Mr. Lutz' notion of -- that a director has
24 to have a secret motive -- not only a motive, but a secret motive that
25 he conceals from the other directors, that's not found anywhere in

1 Nevada law. It's not in the statute. It's not in *Amerco*, for example,
2 where the Nevada Supreme Court allowed the claim to proceed
3 against Mark Shoen, a conflicted CEO, dismissed the outside
4 directors. But everybody knew that the CEO was conflicted. It wasn't
5 an issue that he concealed from the Board.

6 And by the way, on the issue of materiality of the conflict,
7 the Court didn't stop and say, wait a second, I need to know what's in
8 this guy's bank account before I allow the case to proceed.

9 *Wynn*, I think Mr. Lutz and I can agree on that point, that
10 *Wynn* is an important case, and *Wynn* describes the contours of the
11 business judgment rule. Nowhere in *Wynn* -- I've read that case
12 backwards and forwards -- does it say that a director has to have a
13 secret motive that he's concealing from the other directors -- fraud,
14 self-interest. Those are the things that rebut the business judgment
15 rule. *EXX*, that's another one, the director didn't have a secret
16 motive.

17 So you won't find Defendants' new rule anywhere in
18 Nevada law, and there's a reason for that or at least there's a reason
19 that Defendants make this argument. And I'll get into some of the
20 evidence on this point, because Mr. Phillippy was talking to
21 Mr. Potashner, Mr. Khaykin, about his conflicting motives and his
22 intent to seek benefits and compensation from the acquirer. So that's
23 why Defendants argue that it has to be a secret motive because
24 multiple Defendants knew about it, and they knew about it that it was
25 improper.

1 And then if you want to go to Delaware -- and I think
2 Your Honor asked a similar question about this, because Defendants
3 rely on Delaware law for this rule. Delaware Supreme Court in *Kahn*
4 *v. Stern* had put to rest this majority has to be conflicted notion. And
5 it said, for example, there are iconic cases, such as with *MacMillan*
6 that are premised on independent board members not receiving
7 critical information for conflicted directors.

8 And they went on, and there are also cases where impartial
9 board members did not oversee conflicted members sufficiently.
10 *MacMillan* has a famous passage pointing to this possibility.

11 *DiMarco* is another classic case in Delaware that addresses
12 this issue. And it makes it clear that concealing facts, material facts,
13 especially those that go to value, from fellow directors, from -- well,
14 from fellow directors will interfere with and corrupt the proper
15 functioning of the Board.

16 So moving to -- well, and just to address one issue that
17 Mr. Lutz, you know, touted the -- touted the premium on this deal,
18 you know, it's the same premium that existed on the Motion to
19 Dismiss stage. There's nothing new about that.

20 But premiums don't cleanse misconduct, especially when
21 the directors have evidence showing that the company was worth
22 more and concealed it. I think *Brown v. Kinross* is a case that
23 addresses this issue directly out of the district of Nevada. And Judge
24 Pro denied a Motion for Summary Judgment on a breach of fiduciary
25 duty case, where the defendant said, there's a premium, there's a

1 premium, it has to be dismissed for that reason. Directors are
2 entitled to the business judgment rule because of the premium.

3 And Judge Pro -- well, first of all, and that case, by the way,
4 is a 68 to 100 percent premium, so it was very significant. And Judge
5 Pro said that, you know, look, the fact that you are now arguing this
6 and arguing that the deal was fair, well, the other side has an expert
7 report on the issue, so that's just creating triable issues of fact, which
8 is the same case here.

9 So moving to motive and self-dealing. And Defendants say
10 that this case rises and falls on Mr. Phillippy's self-interest. You
11 know, okay. We're happy to walk through that evidence.

12 So setting the stage, Mr. Phillippy was in a bitter power
13 struggle with his CFO. He was under siege from large activist
14 stockholders. They were calling for his termination. The Board
15 questioned his leadership and backed Mr. Cargile in the power
16 struggle with Mr. Phillippy.

17 Through this deal, Mr. Phillippy was able to get out from all
18 of that, and not only that, he received payments from the acquirer,
19 MKS, in the process. Phillippy received \$618,000 directly from MKS,
20 the acquirer, as a result of this merger. That was in the form of a
21 consulting agreement with MKS. That was in the form of a board
22 seat from MKS that lasted for a couple years. That was in the form of
23 additional post-closing employment with MKS. And it was in a form
24 of a bonus, post-close from MKS, that Mr. Phillippy touted for. So
25 that's 16 -- \$618,000 from the acquirer that no one else received.

1 Mr. Phillippy wasn't entitled to any of that, coming into the
2 deal. He had to personally negotiate for it. And he did directly with
3 MKS.

4 Mr. Phillippy also received a total of \$4.3 million in cash as
5 a result of this merger. We have a full expert report on all of
6 Mr. Phillippy's economic circumstances in connection with this deal
7 that created -- in the words of the expert, who is a very credentialed
8 compensation expert, Mr. Phillippy had a clear and significant
9 personal financial incentive to favor the MKS acquisition. And this
10 was a financial incentive that was different than Newport's public
11 stockholders.

12 Expert reports are evidence at the Motion for Summary
13 Judgment stage, and at trial, and that is evidence that Mr. Phillippy
14 had a conflict.

15 And under *Amerco*, transaction-related payments are
16 conflicted. It's language from *Amerco*.

17 And by the way, on *Chen*, or regarding *Chen*, a Delaware
18 Court of Chancery case where Vice Chancellor Laster denied a Motion
19 for Summary Judgment in this case, I think, on a number of issues on
20 all fours with this scenario. It also involved concealing projections
21 from stockholders.

22 And here's what Vice Chancellor Laster said about the CEO
23 in that case. Howard-Anderson was interested in the merger. He
24 personally received more than 804 -- \$840,000 in benefits from the
25 merger that were not shared with stockholders generally, including

1 \$272,800 this cash severance and other benefits from a change of
2 control severance agreement. The Board acted to increase the
3 amounts under his severance agreement, the same day the merger
4 agreement was executed. We have facts on that.

5 It can be inferred at this procedural stage that the benefits
6 were material to him. And that was summary judgment. That
7 procedural stage. Didn't stop and say how much was in the CEO's
8 bank account. It held that \$840,000 was material at the summary
9 judgment stage, which makes sense.

10 Another case, *Orman v. Cullman*, both parties cited to it -- it
11 was a Motion to Dismiss, not Motion for Summary Judgment. And it
12 held that \$75,000 was sufficiently material at the Motion to Dismiss
13 stage. We're past that. But we're also past that in dollar amounts.
14 So Mr. Phillippy got \$600,000 from MKS and 4 million as part of the
15 deal.

16 There's a line in *Orman*, where one of the directors got, I
17 think, \$3 million or something like that in connection with the deal,
18 and the Court said that the it would be naive to assume that
19 \$3 million is not material to someone. And that's -- that's the case
20 here too.

21 So on the issue of motive, we have this case *Zura* that we
22 cite to, where the Court found a conflicting motive where the CEO
23 knew that the board and stockholder activists were displeased by his
24 performance and likely would remove him from office if a sale of the
25 company did not occur.

1 So if Your Honor doesn't mind flipping to the first tab of
2 the exhibits -- or the first tab, I'm sorry, in the binder that I handed
3 out. So it's Exhibit 23, Tab 1.

4 Is Your Honor there?

5 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

6 MR. KNOTTS: Okay. So this e-mail chain is between two
7 directors, Mr. Khaykin and Mr. Potashner -- this is right after
8 Mr. Phillippy tried to fire Mr. Cargile. And these two directors are
9 talking about Mr. Phillippy. Mr. Khaykin says, Bob Phillippy basically
10 maneuvered, shocked to say that he intended the leave and has put
11 the process on a course he wanted. I expect our activist stockholders
12 to go ballistic over it. It will put the Board in a very bad spot. And
13 then Mr. Khaykin talks about two concerns expressed by activists.
14 No. 2 is no confidence for Bob Phillippy, and praising Chuck.

15 He goes on, now with Chuck Cargile leaving, effectively it
16 looks like the Board chose to double down on the guy they have no
17 confidence in, meaning Phillippy, and got rid of the only guy they
18 thought had the right ideas, meaning Cargile.

19 I specifically told Bob that he would really put the Board in
20 a bad spot if he moves on Chuck now. He chose to do so anyway,
21 and as a result put us on a collision course with the activists. The
22 golden rule of dealing with activists, to avoid giving them the
23 righteous anger reason, Bob just delivered that to them and I think
24 showed very poor judgment, and he goes on and says that we need
25 to ask ourselves a question if we need the new leadership team.

1 Unfortunately, with Chuck Cargile leaving, the threshold for this
2 option goes up significantly.

3 He's talking about getting a new leadership team. And
4 Mr. Lutz said -- it's in the PowerPoint, page 8, and he said, five or six
5 times, the Board never considered firing Mr. Phillippy. Well, we have
6 evidence that they did.

7 That's a disputed material issue of fact regarding
8 Mr. Phillippy's motive. It's not an irrelevant or a side issue. It was in
9 Mr. Lutz' PowerPoint, and he mentioned it repeated times. And then
10 you go to Mr. Potashner saying, I called Bob and suggested in the
11 strongest possible way that if either deal gets traction, this needs to
12 get bundled in from a timing view. Now, deal meaning possible
13 merger, you know, and the chain goes on. So Mr. Phillippy was
14 under fire, and he found an escape from all of that and found 600,000
15 plus \$4 million from MKS as a result of the acquisition.

16 So let's go to page 2. I'm sorry. Tab 2. It says Exhibit 81,
17 but it's Tab 2. And this is a chain of text messages that were
18 produced after the Court granted the Motion to Compel on text
19 messages between Mr. Phillippy and Mr. Potashner. And if
20 Your Honor can turn to page -- so I'm going with the -- there's
21 different page numbers on here, but with one at the bottom middle,
22 MSJ Oppo 1368, so it's about four or five pages into the document.

23 THE COURT: I'm there.

24 MR. KNOTTS: So this conversation, this text conversation
25 between Mr. Potashner and Mr. Phillippy, they're talking about a

1 conversation with MKS that Mr. Phillippy is texting Potashner in
2 realtime, saying is Chuck in the same room? He's on the phone.

3 And then Mr. Potashner writes about MKS, Now you get
4 them to have you and Jeff Coyne, management, stay and get extra
5 bonus and recommend you don't need Chuck Cargile to stay through
6 end of Q2. That is talking about getting a transaction bonus directly
7 from MKS. Defense said there's no issue of material fact, that all of
8 these directors were acting in the stockholders' interests at all points
9 in time. You know, that's -- that's self-interest.

10 And Defendants also say -- and I'll get into some evidence
11 that ties this back before the signing of the merger. Defendants also
12 say, it doesn't matter what it does after the announcement and before
13 the close. It's a done deal. Well, guess what's the issue at this time?
14 The proxy. All right. So that impacts. So Mr. Phillippy is doing these
15 things in self-interest. And this wasn't just a text from Potashner;
16 Phillippy acted on this.

17 When Mr. Phillippy is doing these things in self-interest,
18 while he's editing and reviewing the proxy and while he's making the
19 decision to withhold projections from stockholders, you know, I
20 disagree with the Defendants that it just -- it doesn't matter. He can
21 do whatever he wants during this time period. But we can tie it back
22 earlier.

23 And there's also some indication that this text
24 messages -- and I'll get into this, where Potashner is saying that he's
25 not accepting another potential merger partner, GSI, to have their

1 chairman be the chairman of a combined GSI and Newport entity.
2 Potashner is texting Phillippy and saying, I told him absolutely not. I
3 told them that they couldn't have the CAPO spot either.

4 And, Your Honor, just to get into this briefly, you know,
5 we -- when we were back here on a Motion to Compel on this, we
6 saw one item of evidence, and it was kind of -- it was vague. The
7 Defendants exchanged text messages.

8 And so we asked them, in knowing that this evidence was
9 there -- I'm not saying the attorneys, but the clients, Mr. Phillippy, and
10 Mr. Potashner -- knowing that this evidence was there, here's how
11 they responded: The evidence does not remotely suggest that
12 Defendants exchanged text messages in the ordinary course of their
13 work or at all. Indeed, Mr. Phillippy previously testified under oath in
14 this case that he did not use text messages for substantive business
15 communications. That's not only the one that I read. They're talking
16 about deal terms and substantive business communications
17 throughout this exhibit.

18 So we moved to compel, and this is what Defendants
19 represented to this Court. We already discussed this issue with our
20 clients, and we determined that they did not use text messages for
21 substantive communications about Newport or the sale process.
22 Now, that's false.

23 And look, I have too much respect for counsel and this
24 Court to contend or argue that counsel was intentionally
25 misrepresenting anything at all. But I do think that their clients lied to

1 them in the discovery process, knowing that these text messages
2 showing self-interest were there, that they had them, and they didn't
3 want them produced.

4 [Indiscernible] Howard-Anderson has -- he concludes with
5 that issue when there were problems like that in the discovery
6 process, it's hard to find that, you know, an undisputed issue of fact
7 that, you know, as Mr. Lutz would say, these directors would never lie
8 to anybody about anything. Why would they ever lie to stockholders?
9 They lied during the discovery process in this case.

10 So what does it mean? Now you get to stay and get your
11 bonus. Did Mr. Phillippy ever ask MKS for anything? So Tab 3,
12 page 122. So on Tab 3, which is MKS representative deposition
13 testimony, page 122 of the transcript in the bottom right -- and we're
14 talking about an e-mail from Mr. Phillippy to MKS.

15 And Mr. Phillippy writes to MKS: I would like to continue
16 my full-time employment with the company through the end of Q2,
17 2016. That's Mr. Phillippy writing. At that point, my employee
18 service would end and I would be getting a consulting assignment. I
19 recommend that the assignment run through the end of 2016 on a
20 part-time basis, because this would be the time period of greatest
21 impact.

22 And then we asked the question: So is it correct that
23 Mr. Phillippy asked MKS to keep him until the end of the first half of
24 2016, rather than the other way around? Yes. I can read that now.
25 Because that's what the Defendants have been arguing that it was

1 MKS that really wanted him to say and Mr. Phillippy was just doing a
2 benevolent thing on behalf of the company. But no, it wasn't like
3 that. Mr. Phillippy unilaterally reached out for his own self-interest to
4 receive a bonus from MKS.

5 And then we go on: Does it appear in here that
6 Mr. Phillippy is making that request so that he and others can receive
7 his bonus for the first half of 2016? And then it goes on to say, Yeah,
8 that's part of his request. And he says, Team members including me?
9 Yes. Absolutely.

10 Turning to the next page, 132, this is quoting an MKS
11 internal e-mail. It says, Also we might address Bob Phillippy's
12 request that we allow this group to stay at least until June to get their
13 incremental incentives. And then the question is, Does that further
14 confirm in your view that Mr. Phillippy requested that MKS retain
15 senior management, including Mr. Phillippy, so the senior
16 management, including Mr. Phillippy could get paid their bonuses?
17 Yes. So again, that's Mr. Phillippy acting in self-interest. That is a
18 conflict. That is a breach of fiduciary duty, clear and simple.

19 And Defendants -- and one of the arguments for Mr. Lutz is
20 that all of these issues were not even a glint in Mr. Phillippy's eye
21 before the deal was signed. Never occurred to him until after the deal
22 was signed, again, still before the close, to ask MKS for these
23 benefits. Just sprang out to him out of thin air. So not only is that
24 implausible on its face, Mr. Potashner's text implies that the two of
25 them had talked about it before. But we have proof showing that it's

1 not correct.

2 So the issue -- and that's in this -- and that's actually stated
3 in this *English v. Orion* case that Mr. Lutz talked about, the issue is
4 whether that conflict could have motivated Mr. Phillippy before the
5 announcement of the merger? And again, Defendants say there's
6 absolutely no issue of fact or that there's no evidence that
7 Mr. Phillippy even contemplated this stuff before the signing of the
8 merger in February of 2015.

9 Please turn to Tab 4. These are Mr. Phillippy's handwritten
10 notes. And these notes from Mr. Phillippy are dated November 16th,
11 2015, during the sale process. I think they had a meeting either the
12 same day or the day before with one of the potential acquirers.

13 And the highlighted points are clearly talking about the
14 MNA process. It's referenced there. And there's a note: As part of
15 negotiating with the acquirer, work for retention agreements or other
16 compensation. So who negotiated this deal with MKS? Mr. Phillippy.
17 Nobody else. Mr. Cox, who Mr. Lutz mentioned, didn't sit on the
18 independent committee. He didn't negotiate anything with MKS. He
19 wasn't involved with any discussions with any potential acquirers.
20 Didn't see the company's most recent projections.

21 It was Mr. Phillippy doing the negotiating. And
22 Mr. Phillippy is writing down, during the process, as part of
23 negotiating with the acquirer, work for retention agreements or other
24 compensation. Apparently Mr. Khaykin is saying that in a board
25 meeting.

1 So this is, again, evidence of a breach of fiduciary duty.
2 That is not in the interests of stockholders. Mr. Phillippy continued to
3 do that before the merger and after the merger. There is no benefit to
4 the company here. Mr. Phillippy is writing down his conflict of
5 interest. Rarely do we see, you know, written evidence of what
6 someone plans to do that is in and of itself a breach of fiduciary duty.
7 There is no question that represents self-dealing.

8 Tab 6. Again, we're looking at evidence as to whether
9 Mr. Phillippy even contemplated these issues before the merger
10 agreement was signed. Is it possible that Mr. Phillippy was motivated
11 by transaction-related payments before the merger agreement was
12 signed?

13 So I'll ask Your Honor to turn to page -- so I'm on Tab 6.
14 This is testimony from Mr. Cox, who was a director.

15 Yeah, 78, so it's, what, two pages in. Is Your Honor there?
16 Okay.

17 So this is discussing -- the highlighted text is discussing an
18 e-mail on February 18th. The merger was signed the next week. And
19 that's a very key period in time. JP Morgan, the financial advisor,
20 three days later gave a fairness presentation touting the value of this
21 company, and what wasn't in that fairness presentation was the
22 strategic plan projections that Mr. Phillippy knew about and
23 Mr. Phillippy concealed from the Board.

24 So almost contemporaneous with Mr. Phillippy's decision
25 to deceive the Board in that regard, we have this testimony.

1 Okay. So at one point in time, Mr. Phillippy was requesting
2 additional transaction-related compensation for himself -- or
3 sorry -- related compensation; is that right?

4 The question continues: For himself?

5 Answer: In the e-mail from Ken to me, on February 18th,
6 Ken describes it as additional comp without more, but yes, I infer that
7 describes additional transaction related comp.

8 Question: For Mr. Phillippy?

9 Answer: Yes.

10 If this case rises and falls on Mr. Phillippy's conflicts of
11 interest before announcement of the merger, like Mr. Lutz said, I think
12 we're in pretty good shape.

13 THE COURT: And that date is February 23, 2016?

14 MR. KNOTTS: The date of the e-mail that they're
15 describing is February --

16 THE COURT: No, no, the --

17 MR. KNOTTS: -- 18th, 2016.

18 THE COURT: -- the agreement to merge?

19 MR. KNOTTS: Yes.

20 THE COURT: All right.

21 MR. KNOTTS: Yes. So we go on to page 87, which is the
22 last -- last page of this particular tab.

23 Mr. -- and this is going on about the same February 18th
24 e-mail. Mr. Potashner also writes, they are spending lawyer dollars to
25 build the case. And he wrote that to you. And you responded to that.

1 What did you understand that to mean?

2 Answer: That they were using outside counsel to make the
3 case that it would be appropriate to seek additional compensation in
4 the circumstances and that this was normal in change of control
5 situations. And "they" means including Robert Phillippy in that
6 answer; correct?

7 Yeah, yeah. The management of the company.

8 Again, this is during that crucial time period where
9 Mr. Phillippy is actually spending corporate funds to make the case
10 for transaction-related benefits.

11 The directors are complaining that management hired
12 Gibson Dunn, who was deal counsel, to start spending time drafting
13 and putting together memos that supported transactional-related
14 compensation for management.

15 So, you know, I also think -- you know, so again, there's
16 disputed fact as to, you know, A, whether Phillippy even considered
17 the issue prior to February 23rd -- and again, I still think it's significant
18 that he was negotiating these things afterwards, as well.

19 I think it also comes down to motivation, intent, state of
20 mind, this evidence, you know, the materiality of it to Phillippy. You
21 know, Phillippy got lawyers involved. And then the Board said, Well,
22 all right. Well, let's table it, and then you can talk about it with MKS if
23 you want.

24 So Potashner returns back a few days later and texts
25 Mr. Phillippy: Now you get them to have you and Jeff stay and get

1 the extra bonus and recommend that you don't need Chuck to stay.
2 So that's self-dealing. Plain and simple.

3 And particularly problematic, it's the same guy who is
4 talking to MKS. Sole responsibility. And it's the same guy who was
5 concealing material information from the Board.

6 And that brings me to this issue of economic
7 circumstances that the Defendants --

8 THE COURT: And that's where I'm going to stop you,
9 because you're at a stopping point? I'm not cutting you off from
10 continuing your argument. But it's 2:44, and I had a 2:30 matter that I
11 think will --

12 MR. KNOTTS: Okay.

13 THE COURT: -- take between 20 and 30 minutes. So I'm
14 going to recess this hearing on the Chung versus Newport case.

15 [Recess taken from 2:45 p.m. until 3:05 p.m.]

16 THE COURT: Please be seated. Thank you guys for your
17 professional courtesy. And so that you know, the other matter we
18 had on this afternoon at 2:30 was in a settlement conference. I've
19 been advised that they just settled, so you can expand your
20 arguments. You're the only thing I have left for the afternoon, and so
21 you may address things in your reply that you hadn't gotten a chance
22 to.

23 All right. Mr. Knotts.

24 MR. KNOTTS: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Well, let me get settled -- no. Just a second.

1 I need -- I have everything placed here in a certain order.

2 Okay. Ready. Thank you.

3 MR. KNOTTS: Okay. Thank you again, Your Honor. We do
4 really appreciate the time.

5 So again, just to recap that first part, Mr. Lutz says that, you
6 know, the case rises and falls on Mr. Phillippy's self-interest. Okay.
7 We've got someone who is acting in self-interest. The negotiator
8 with MKS is acting in self-interest, acting on that self-interest.

9 But so it brings me to the economic circumstances
10 arguments the Defendants are arguing about. And that's the notion
11 you have to show beyond just the dollars, beyond just the activity,
12 the actions. That you have to show a director's net worth just to
13 show whether a particular issue motivated him to act. And again,
14 you won't find that rule in Nevada, not in *Wynn*, not in *Amerco*, not in
15 *Cohen v. Mirage*, not in *EXX*-- even Delaware, where I think
16 Defendants get the rule, the law is clear. And that's where
17 self-dealing is present. Plaintiff need not plead that a director's
18 interest in a challenged transaction is material to him to establish that
19 that director had a disabling interest. And that's because you've
20 already shown the breach. You've already shown the self-dealing.

21 THE COURT: Why do we have to get to Delaware if the
22 *Wynn* case is a bright-line test in Nevada?

23 MR. KNOTTS: We don't at all. I mean, my point is that you
24 don't find the economic circumstances rule anywhere in *Wynn*. So
25 Defendants, I think, get their rule from Delaware, and even Delaware

1 doesn't support it.

2 *Wynn* -- just to clarify, which bright-line test did
3 Your Honor reference?

4 THE COURT: With regard to overcoming the business
5 judgment rule.

6 MR. KNOTTS: Right. Yeah. So fraud or self-interest, you
7 know, so we have to show self-interest. Mr. Phillippy was acting in
8 self-interest. *Wynn* doesn't go on to say -- and I made this point
9 earlier -- it doesn't go on to say that you have to show the director's
10 economic circumstances beyond what he actually did. You act in
11 self-interest, that's what *Wynn* says. That's what rebuts the business
12 judgment rule, and you know, we've presented some of the evidence
13 on that.

14 And speaking of -- you know, and the other notion of
15 economic circumstances and materiality, you know, that looks
16 to -- stepping back and sort of thinking about it for a minute, you
17 know, materiality, it just looks to whether someone is likely to act on
18 a conflict. Are they likely to act on it. Is this likely to impact them?
19 But here we know that Phillippy acted. It was material enough for
20 him.

21 THE COURT: Well, their argument is that it had to be a
22 material financial benefit to him. Does your expert report make any
23 conclusion with regard to that?

24 MR. KNOTTS: Absolutely. It says that the \$600,000 plus
25 the \$4 million says that it was a clear and significant personal

1 financial incentive to favor the MKS acquisition. That's a personal
2 incentive that was different from Newport's public stockholders.

3 Again, the expert report goes into detail. Here's what
4 Phillippy's compensation was prior to the deal. Here's what he got
5 from MKS. Here's what he got from the acceleration of the stock
6 options that he wouldn't have otherwise got. It goes through in
7 significant detail all of Mr. Phillippy's, you know, existing
8 compensation, possible future compensation, and what he got as a
9 result of this deal.

10 And it's an exhibit to our Motion for Summary Judgment
11 papers. It goes into significant detail about his economic
12 circumstances. And the cases that talk about economic
13 circumstances the Defendants cite are cases that involve whether a
14 director might act out of self-interest. *MFW* is a case from Delaware
15 that they cite to. You know, any Nevada federal case or federal case
16 applying Nevada law that delves into these sorts of issues are the sort
17 of scenario where it's a derivative case where the courts -- you know,
18 the courts are trying to look at whether directors are conflicted or
19 beholden to another director as a result of personal dealings with
20 each other.

21 And, you know, those scenarios, you know, they have -- the
22 director hasn't done anything yet. Is this an appropriate guy in a
23 special committee? Is this person conflicted? Again, even though
24 they haven't done anything yet. But we know that Phillippy acted and
25 we know that it was material to him personally.

1 You know, *MFV*, for example, you know, again, the
2 directors were friends with each other, had various
3 dealing -- business dealings with each other. So it's that sort of
4 scenario -- we're looking to the economic circumstances to see if a
5 director would act, but here we know that they did.

6 You know, and I'll get into Mr. Potashner. And it's the
7 same notion with him. Mr. Potashner, during the sales process,
8 actually went to another merger partners. He was -- he negotiated
9 with a couple of the parties in the sale process, not MKS.

10 Mr. Phillippy was negotiating with MKS.

11 But when Mr. Potashner negotiated with GSI,
12 Mr. Potashner submitted a proposal, as did Mr. Phillippy, that named
13 himself chairman of the combined entity.

14 And I'll get into that issue. And so the issue is not whether,
15 you know, looking into the financial gains that Potashner would make
16 from this particular issue -- you know, it's not that he just sat back
17 and might have a spot on another Board. It's that he actually
18 engaged in self-dealing. He actually breached his fiduciary duties
19 during a process by seeking something for himself and not looking
20 out for the stockholders' interests. The act is the breach, self-dealing
21 is the breach. Materiality measures whether something is important
22 enough for someone -- to cause someone to act. And you know,
23 again, we have evidence on the materiality. We have evidence on
24 how much it meant to Phillippy personally, and we know that
25 Potashner acted on these things.

1 So when a director actually engages in self-dealing or
2 intentionally conceals a fact from stockholders, commits a fraud, you
3 don't need to show what was in their pocketbook. And I haven't seen
4 a case in Nevada that allowed a case to go forward and then stopped
5 and said, okay, you know, were they wealthy or were they not? Were
6 they too rich to have breached their fiduciary duties, which is
7 essentially the argument here.

8 So Mr. Potashner -- the text messages support this. It's
9 also throughout the record evidence. Mr. Potashner proposed
10 himself as chairman of GSI, over GSI's objection during merger
11 negotiations. That was an act of self-dealing that caused another
12 acquirer to drop out from the process.

13 It's uncontested that he did that, but there's two issues that
14 are contested on that. First, did GSI care about it? Defendants say it
15 didn't matter. They were going to drop out anyways. It was totally
16 irrelevant to GSI, and it didn't impact the negotiations.

17 The second, which I'll get into is, was Mr. Potashner acting
18 in self-interest? So on the first issue, did GSI care? Tab 7 of the
19 binder that I handed out -- Exhibit 85, Tab 7 -- and this is an internal
20 e-mail from GSI. GSI's CEO says, you know, thanks for the analysis,
21 looked through it. Steve, who is the chairman who Mr. Potashner
22 was negotiating with -- Steve Bershad, communicated that we will
23 not do the deal with them, Newport, getting chairman, since they are
24 getting CEO. We are not willing to start joint meetings until that is
25 resolved. So it's a threshold issue.

1 Again, let's go to the next one. Did GSI care? So Tab 8.
2 This is an e-mail chain from GSI, Mr. Bershad, and Mr. Potashner.
3 And Mr. Bershad writes to Mr. Potashner: I just got off a call with our
4 bankers reporting back on their conversation with JP Morgan,
5 regarding chairmanship of the go-forward company. I realize this
6 was not a subject that was addressed in Las Vegas, but is a critical
7 issue to us. On the next page, he writes: For these reasons, I think
8 the chairmanship role is a threshold issue and needs to be resolved
9 before we proceed further.

10 Threshold issue. Twice we've seen that. Potashner did not
11 back down. GSI dropped from the process. So this evidence shows
12 that Potashner was the cause for that, or at least a partial cause,
13 which is another disputed issue of fact.

14 Now, did a conflict impact the process? Defendants want
15 evidence of that? Here it is.

16 Fact No. 2, Disputed Fact No. 2 on this issue, was
17 Potashner demanding to be chairman of GSI and on the GSI Board
18 for his own personal reasons or for the good of Newport and
19 stockholders overall, because this was Defendants' argument. They
20 say that Mr. Potashner was just exercising his business judgment to
21 propose himself as chairman.

22 Well, here's how we know that that's not the case.

23 Tab 9, Exhibit 139. And this is after -- the day after -- the
24 morning after Newport announces the acquisition by MKS. What
25 does Mr. Potashner do? He returns to GSI and asks for a seat on their

1 board. He goes back to the same guy and asks for a seat on their
2 board. There's no personal -- or I'm sorry -- there's no corporate
3 benefit for that. As Mr. Lutz said, dispute this, because he says the
4 deal is already done with MKS. So it doesn't help Newport to go get
5 a seat on another company's board after they've announced this
6 merger. In fact, it would hurt Newport. This is a competitor where
7 Mr. Potashner is saying, I have some ideas on value creation at GSI. I
8 believe we could make a good team.

9 You know, but the point is that Mr. Potashner was
10 demanding this position for personal reasons. He continued to follow
11 up on it. Not on behalf of stockholders, not on behalf of the
12 corporation.

13 And Mr. Potashner didn't just limit these requests to GSI.
14 Both he and Mr. Simone asked for seats on the MKS Board. MKS, it
15 was a cash deal. We didn't know these directors. We didn't negotiate
16 with them. We didn't think it was appropriate. And by the way,
17 Mr. Potashner was on the independent committee. So was
18 Mr. Simone. So was Mr. Khaykin, who was advocating for
19 management too to negotiate for themselves.

20 Mr. Lutz says we don't challenge the process. That's
21 incorrect. We challenge the process on a number of ways, including
22 that the Board had its most conflicted individual, Mr. Phillippy,
23 negotiating with MKS, and that turned out to be a significant
24 problem.

25 And that the independent committee was acting out of

1 their own interests during the deal also. You know, I think
2 Your Honor's probably seen cases where there's a special committee
3 or a special litigation committee, you know, and they're put there,
4 you know, and they negotiate the deal, and they do everything, and
5 there's a conflicted CEO or whoever it is that's sort of off to the side.
6 And it didn't happen here.

7 And when the independent committee is negotiating for
8 themselves during the process, after the process, not negotiating with
9 MKS as they were supposed to do, you know, not hiring their own
10 advisors and things like that, I think it is a serious process problem
11 that impacts the business judgment rule, not just with respect to
12 Mr. Phillippy, but with respect to the entire Board. *Wynn* talks about
13 process. Those are significant process problems.

14 So, you know, when the Nevada Supreme Court says that
15 intent and good faith with typically left for trial, especially when you
16 have self-interested conduct like we've walked through just the tip of
17 the iceberg here, the Motion for Summary Judgment should be
18 denied on that particular issue.

19 And so turning to the projections issue. Just to take a
20 quick step back and reiterate the importance of projections in a
21 merger, and this is from *Chen*. Again, I think this case is on all fours
22 here, denied a Motion for Summary Judgment. The Court noted
23 when stockholders are forced to decide whether to accept a sum
24 certain value in a cash merger, there is no more material information
25 than a standalone corporation's projected cash flows.

1 After all, the Court goes on: The key issue for the
2 stockholders is whether accepting the merger price is a good deal in
3 comparison with remaining a shareholder and receiving the future
4 expected returns of the company.

5 And so in this case that's key here too. The most updated,
6 reliable projections are paramount in a merger process. And I don't
7 think Defendants dispute that point. It is fraud to conceal the
8 company's most recent, reliable, ordinary course projections from
9 stockholders. The cases make that crystal clear. *Weinberger v. UOP*,
10 *Lynch v. Vickers*, *KCG Holdings*, and all of these cases are described
11 on page 17 through 18 in our brief.

12 So, you know, and the Court's well familiar with that issue.
13 And by the way, *Chen* includes this line, and as do a number of other
14 cases, the case law makes clear that projections prepared in the
15 ordinary course of business are deemed or are presumed reliable.
16 These strategic planned projections were prepared in the ordinary
17 course of business. In fact, they were the company's latest ordinary
18 course, multiyear projections in existence prior to the signing of the
19 merger.

20 You know, again, *Wynn* talks about process problems, you
21 know, issues with advisors, things like that. And this presents a rare
22 case of an advisor actually disagreeing with what Mr. Phillippy
23 ultimately did.

24 JP Morgan's witness testified, you know, and this is in
25 regard to issuing fairness presentations. He said, The thing you try to

1 avoid is a buyer getting financials that then aren't used in the
2 analysis. Fairness pending analysis. That's what happened. JP
3 Morgan tried to avoid it. And as he conceded, well, that's what
4 happened here, the buyer got projections that weren't used in the
5 fairness opinion. And it wasn't JP's decision. The witness made it
6 very clear that Newport told him what to do.

7 So when Phillippy's, at the same time, acting in
8 self-interest and then advises -- or I guess goes against the advice of
9 his advisors in self-interest, I don't think that's a scenario where
10 anyone gets the protection of the business judgment rule.

11 And there's -- there is so much evidence on the liability of
12 the strategic plan projections. Just to hit on a couple disputed issues
13 of fact.

14 First, this in process notion, Defendants like to cite an
15 e-mail from Newport's general counsel on December 8th of 2015,
16 where he said at the strategic plan review was in process. So the
17 question was did that still apply on January 31st when Phillippy
18 personally provided the strategic plan projections to MKS? Did it still
19 apply in February when Mr. Phillippy concealed the projections from
20 the Board?

21 So let's look at some of the evidence on that, and this also
22 goes to the materiality of this information that Mr. Phillippy
23 concealed from stockholders.

24 Tab 16.

25 MR. LUTZ: What tab?

1 MR. KNOTTS: 16, of my binder.

2 So this e-mail is from MKS, and it goes to Newport
3 management. It's on January 22nd of 2016. So they're in -- they're
4 coming up on final diligence. MKS hasn't definitively agreed to go
5 forward, but they -- there's some key management meetings coming
6 up, and in the -- they send these diligence trackers back and forth. So
7 if Your Honor could turn to -- just the next page, it's the last page of
8 the exhibit.

9 MKS makes a request. Like I said, these are excerpts of the
10 evidence that we have.

11 Please provide the company's most recent financial
12 forecasts. Please include detail of all assumptions used in the
13 projections identifying key profitability drivers from fiscal year '15 to
14 fiscal year '16.

15 Now, Defendants were correct that the strategic plan
16 projections were just in process, pie in the sky, wish list. You don't
17 respond to that request with the strategic plan projections. But let's
18 see what happens.

19 Exhibit 17 -- or sorry -- Tab 17. It's Exhibit 99. So in this
20 document, we see Mr. Phillippy's sending it. He is editing,
21 personally, the strategic plans to provide to MKS. Responding
22 personally to MKS's request for the company's most recent updated
23 projections. Mr. Phillippy talks about the edits that he's making. Like,
24 that day they're ultimately provided to MKS and Mr. Phillippy
25 authorizes that.

1 And I mean, we can flip through how detailed these books
2 are. You know, Exhibit -- or I'm sorry, Tab 17, only about 25 slides.
3 There's three of these, one for each division. And these are just the
4 ones presented to MKS, the internal versions are three or four times
5 this size. So the strategic plans and the strategic planned projections
6 were not the in-process haphazard effort that the Defendants claim
7 that -- as a undisputed issue of fact they are.

8 And Exhibit 22 -- I'm sorry, page 22 of the same tab, 17, so
9 there's -- well, there's a number of -- so we'll go with -- on the -- I
10 don't know if -- so it's Slide 22 of the presentation, which is on the
11 bottom right. I can go -- so there's a number of different numbering
12 options.

13 Did Your Honor find --

14 THE COURT: You --

15 MR. KNOTTS: Okay. Great.

16 THE COURT: Just tell me which option to use.

17 MR. KNOTTS: Well, Slide 22 of the deck, so
18 there's -- depending on which way you have them oriented, it would
19 be the bottom right.

20 THE COURT: I'm there.

21 MR. KNOTTS: And that's it. That's the -- that's the
22 strategic -- those are the strategic plan projections for one of
23 Newport's three divisions. And, you know, there's not any
24 disclaimers, not any -- oh, this is in process; don't pay any attention
25 to these. Those are the projections. There's three more books just

1 like this that Mr. Phillippy provided or authorized providing to MKS.
2 And those projections were consolidated in spreadsheets and also
3 provided to MKS and JP Morgan, the financial advisor.

4 Exhibit -- sorry -- Tab 18, which is the next one. This is
5 January 30th. Again, Mr. Phillippy in response to a request from
6 MKS for the company's latest, most updated financial forecasts,
7 Mr. Phillippy is personally responding and editing the strategic plan
8 presentations. Mr. Phillippy mentions that he included the strategic
9 plan projections purposefully.

10 And as I discussed, I purposefully used the 2016 to 2018
11 forecasts from the business group's strategic plan presentations
12 rather than the model we gave to Molecule. Intends to say that
13 business groups are targeting the higher numbers that we provided.
14 We built in a hedge.

15 Again, this shows that Mr. Phillippy was personally
16 involved in providing these projections to MKS. This shows the
17 knowledge; right? And then it shows the intent when he failed to
18 provide them to the Board, and in fact, concealed them from the
19 Board.

20 Go to -- all right. We'll go to 20, Tab 20. Now, this tab is an
21 e-mail attaching an excerpt of the same diligence tracker from
22 January 22nd. So the request for MKS comes over on January 22nd.
23 Management has the meetings on January 23rd.
24 Sorry -- January 31st. Phillippy authorizes personally providing the
25 projections to MKS on the 31st, and then five days later, Newport

1 responds to that same request with the company's most recent
2 financial forecasts and says, Forecast assumptions and drivers were
3 discussed in 1/31 to 2/2 management meetings, group and strategic
4 plan information included in management meeting overview on the
5 QVR process. So that's it.

6 MKS asked for the most recent forecasts. Phillippy
7 provides it to MKS. It shows the act of providing a set of projections
8 like this to the buyer, in a crucial time period of due diligence, is no
9 small thing. The company is as good as its cash flows in this context,
10 and the fact that they went over the transom to the buyer in a fashion
11 that indicates reliability is incredibly significant.

12 Turn to a couple more quick items on this. Tab 27 of this
13 book. And the testimony from -- so this is testimony from an
14 individual named David Allen. He was one of the three business
15 leaders of Newport. He was in charge of one of three entire divisions
16 for the company. He's one of the individuals responsible for hitting
17 the strategic plan projections.

18 So page 44, if Your Honor could turn to page 44, in the
19 bottom right. And this relates to an issue -- and this was in
20 Defendants' brief, they called the strategic plan projections a wish list.
21 They said, you know, they're not reliable. Phillippy was fine
22 concealing them from the Board and from stockholders because it
23 was --

24 THE COURT: Where does it say that?

25 MR. KNOTTS: What's that?

1 THE COURT: Where does it say that?

2 MR. KNOTTS: Defendants' brief says that these projections
3 are a wish list. They cite to testimony from Maria Ross, who was a
4 witness that they prepared and who was in the finance department
5 who didn't put these projections together. She sat in on a couple of
6 meetings. She called them in a deposition, a wish list, and
7 Defendants rely on that in their brief. This evidence contradicts that.

8 On 43, I guess would be the next one.

9 You weren't trying to -- in the projections through 2018,
10 you weren't trying the just make up numbers that nobody could
11 achieve; right?

12 No, we would not. They would have to be credible and
13 they would have to be weighed against history, your performance
14 overtime, looking backwards, and so you would be doing the best
15 you could, based on what you knew about the market and your
16 products and your competitive position and your channels to markets
17 and your customer relationships to forecast what you think you
18 would actually do in those time frames.

19 Question: So you in the projections through 2018, you
20 were trying to forecast what you actually -- or what you would
21 actually do and generate achievable projections?

22 Yes. That is an issue of fact that contradicts the wish list
23 testimony the Defendants raise in their briefs and it goes to the
24 reliability of the strategic plan projections that Mr. Phillippy
25 purposefully concealed.

1 And then finishing up on this witness, we'll go to page 107
2 of this transcript. Mr. Allen. And again, this relates to the in process
3 notion that Defendants talk about, you know, where they just in
4 process as of January 31st, when they were presented with
5 Mr. Phillippy's directions to MKS.

6 So we ask, and this slide deck attached to Exhibit 6,
7 represented your current and latest and best thinking at the time as of
8 January 31st, 2016; correct?

9 Yes.

10 And the slide deck attached to Exhibit 6 was his part of the
11 strategic plan projections.

12 And it represented -- question: And it represented your
13 most updated views regarding your business unit; correct?

14 Witness: It did represent my most recent views.

15 Question: As of January 31st, 2016?

16 Answer: Yes.

17 Those are not in progress. Those represent the witness's
18 best and latest views at the time they were presented.

19 And without spending more time on it, the next tab has
20 deposition testimony from Mr. Worth, another individual who
21 prepared the strategic plan projections.

22 Well, I guess we'll go to it, since we're there.

23 So Tab 28, 130 -- page 134. Question: And again, this goes
24 to the wish list concept, this goes to the in-process concept that
25 Defendants pin their hopes on in excusing Mr. Phillippy's

1 concealment.

2 Question: And so with respect to the projections for the
3 Photonics Group that you presented to MKS, those were the -- or
4 view -- you viewed those as reliable, credible, good faith, and
5 up-to-date; correct?

6 Answer: I did. Again, based on the body of knowledge
7 that we put together during the strategic planning process.

8 And the projections that you presented to MKS represented
9 your and your group's best thinking and most updated thinking at the
10 time you presented them; correct?

11 They did.

12 And then Mr. Phillippy, we can go to Tab 36 --

13 THE COURT: Well, that goes into a new category.

14 MR. KNOTTS: Pardon me? Actually, you're right.

15 THE COURT: So what is the best evidence that the
16 projections were concealed by Mr. Phillippy? The actual projections?
17 Because everything here says this is the best we had.

18 MR. KNOTTS: Mr. Phillippy personally updated and
19 provided -- so the evidence -- so these projections were concealed by
20 Mr. Phillippy from the Board and from stockholders, so when --

21 THE COURT: And where is the evidence of the
22 concealment?

23 MR. KNOTTS: Mr. Phillippy knew about them. He updated
24 them. He personally authorized providing them to MKS. And then he
25 and his management team -- his management team --

1 THE COURT: And they're better than what the Board
2 thought?

3 MR. KNOTTS: They were better than what the Board saw.

4 THE COURT: What -- right.

5 MR. KNOTTS: They were higher than what the Board saw.

6 The valuation that our expert has put forth on those projections is
7 over \$25 a share. That's higher than the merger price of \$23 a share.
8 So Mr. Phillippy was aware of those projections. He personally
9 updated them when providing them to MKS. He knew of MKS'
10 request for the most updated projections. Obviously he provided
11 them to MKS. And then his management team, which he was a part
12 of, he led, instructed JP Morgan to take them out of the fairness
13 presentation.

14 THE COURT: And just refer me back to where they
15 instructed JP Morgan to take it out.

16 MR. KNOTTS: Well, one piece of evidence --

17 THE COURT: I know we saw it. I just need to see it again.

18 MR. KNOTTS: Yeah, yeah. Yes, Your Honor. So one
19 item -- 14 -- so Tab 14 is one aspect of that.

20 THE COURT: Where is Mr. Phillippy? This is coming from
21 Cargile.

22 MR. KNOTTS: It comes from Mr. Cargile. And the notion
23 that Mr. Phillippy didn't know about it is unsupported. Mr. Phillippy
24 sat in the next Board meeting as the key representative of
25 management when JP Morgan presented a fairness opinion without

1 the strategic plan projections.

2 So if Mr. Phillippy wants to come in and argue that
3 Mr. Cargile did it all by himself, you know, that's why we were
4 seeking to add Mr. Cargile. But if he wants to come in and argue that
5 at trial, you know, I think that's an issue of fact, because he was there
6 when JP Morgan presented its fairness opinion -- and I'll get to
7 another exhibit that shows material falsity in the Board room, that
8 Mr. Phillippy didn't -- that Mr. Phillippy knew about.

9 So if we flip to the back page of this particular Exhibit 14,
10 we have an internal -- well, it's internal -- at least it goes to -- it goes
11 to the company. It's a spreadsheet from JP Morgan. It's got the top
12 down model, which is what Mr. Phillippy advocated using in the
13 fairness presentation. Mr. Phillippy signed a proxy putting those
14 projections out to stockholders. This indicates it is a top down model.
15 This is prepared back in September of '15. That's what the
16 September of '15 represents on this page. It was actually earlier back
17 in August.

18 MR. LUTZ: I'm sorry, David. What page -- what tab
19 number?

20 MR. KNOTTS: It's just Tab 14.

21 MR. LUTZ: Okay.

22 THE COURT: It's page -- 1959.

23 MR. KNOTTS: And there's more pages to this -- to this
24 spreadsheet. Again, this is an excerpt. And then it's got over to the
25 right: Strategic plan, used in management meetings. JP Morgan had

1 this ready to go, ready to run a fairness opinion on it. And then we
2 see this version where a stamp in the top right: Do not use, Willem,
3 pops up.

4 Willem is in Newport's management. He was the
5 controller. We asked him, did you -- you know, did you instruct JP
6 Morgan not to use this?

7 He answers: Well, I don't remember -- I don't remember
8 the circumstances. I wouldn't have done it on my own. I don't know.
9 I don't remember. It might have come from Mr. Cargile. I -- I don't
10 know. And this was a witness who was prepped by defense counsel.
11 He said he didn't know where it came from.

12 So we have management telling JP Morgan not to use the
13 strategic plan projections and to only use the base case, which we've
14 got all sorts of evidence on the unreliability of those projections.
15 And, you know, the buck stops with Mr. Phillippy.

16 THE COURT: Hang on a second. Is there someone on the
17 phone?

18 MS. YOUNG: Yes. [Indiscernible] I'm sorry, [indiscernible]
19 the call got disconnected, so I called back in. I apologize --

20 THE COURT: Thank you, Ms. Young.

21 MS. YOUNG: -- for the interruption.

22 THE COURT: Thank you, Ms. Young.

23 Go ahead, please.

24 MR. KNOTTS: And then on February 21st, you have a
25 material falsity in the board room that Mr. Phillippy didn't correct. He

1 was there. He knew it was false. So this is JP Morgan's
2 February 21st Board presentation.

3 THE COURT: Do you have a tab for me?

4 MR. KNOTTS: Oh, I'm sorry. Tab 21.

5 THE COURT: Thank you.

6 MR. KNOTTS: And if we go to -- if we just flip one page,
7 1972, in the bottom middle. And JP Morgan is describing key
8 valuation of judgment since November 12th and January 18th Board
9 meetings. And over at the top right, in the second box, it says,
10 Updated 2016 to 2020, Nepal, which is Newport, financials for latest
11 projections provided to Molecule. That's MKS.

12 That was false. MKS asked for your most recent forecasts.
13 Phillippy personally edited the presentations and authorized
14 providing them on January 31st. JP Morgan indicates that the
15 base -- or the -- yeah, the projections were updated for the latest
16 financials. That was false. Mr. Phillippy sat in there in that Board
17 room and didn't say anything. But he was the one who authorized
18 providing them to MKS.

19 So we have a falsity in the Board room that Mr. Phillippy
20 caused.

21 And let's go to the proxy on this issue. That's in Tab 36.
22 There's -- you know, we've talked about the materiality of the
23 strategic plan projections, so it's not just -- I mean, it's an omission,
24 but not just that.

25 THE COURT: Well, the difference between 23 and 25 is

1 over 10 percent. I get that.

2 MR. KNOTTS: Right. But the proxy actually spoke on this
3 issue, and you know, there's a line in the cases, *Chen* is one of them,
4 and there are others that say that directors aren't entitled to tell
5 misleading half-truths anymore then they are to outright lie.

6 So here's a misleading half-truth in the proxy on this issue,
7 page -- let's go to the bottom right -- so this is Defendant's Exhibit 18,
8 to the numbering is a little different. Bottom right, 487 to 488. This is
9 just an excerpt of the proxy.

10 So there's a section that talks about the financial forecasts.
11 It's a very important part of the proxy. It's in MKS with the valuation
12 material that the advisors are running discounted cash flow and
13 things like that. The same stockholders, like the proxy firms, they
14 look at this stuff. Here's why you should vote in favor of this deal.

15 And then over on 488, 51 of the document, in the
16 highlighted text it says -- oh, and by the way, so "parent" means MKS,
17 so I'll change that because it makes more sense.

18 In connection with MKS's due diligence process, MKS and
19 certain on its advisors were provided forecasts that were the same as
20 the base case forecasts, except as indicated in footnotes 3 and 6 to
21 the table below. And footnotes 3 and 6 don't have anything to do
22 with strategic projections.

23 So that's in there because it makes the base case
24 projections seem more reliable. But it omits, conceals, and is outright
25 misleading on the latest projections that Phillippy personally

1 authorized and edited when providing to MKS. That is an outright
2 misleading statement to say, We provided the base case to the
3 acquirer, but completely leave out the strategic plan projections.

4 You know, I've never heard -- and I probably will on reply, I
5 haven't heard Defendants in the briefs or otherwise try to address
6 that misrepresentation. It is material. It goes to the valuation of
7 Newport, and Mr. Phillippy knew -- he knew that it was misleading.
8 And I just -- I don't think that these are facts. And these are rare facts
9 that can be dismissed as a matter of law before trial.

10 And with respect to the other directors, the general -- or I'm
11 sorry, the outside directors and the overall Board, you know, there's a
12 few -- at least a couple of issues that we alleged that go to them also,
13 about why the proxy is misleading. You know, there's the reliance on
14 the base case projections as opposed to the acquisition case. You
15 know, we've got a number of exhibits on that in the record. And
16 here, but in the interest of time, I'll turn to the one that I think Mr. Lutz
17 spent a little bit more time on.

18 And by the way, just quickly, that issue -- you know,
19 to -- we cited precision cast carts and hot topic that are directly on
20 point, and especially precision cast parts indicates that, you know,
21 that -- this same issue, remarkably similar facts was securities fraud.

22 Defendants say, no, no, no. Precision cast parts was only a
23 Section 14(a) case, which deals only in negligence, but that's only
24 partially true. It initially is, but the Plaintiffs in precision cast parts
25 allege certain things -- intent, things like that -- that caused the Court

1 to do the two things: Adjudicate it under 9(b) standard, you know,
2 which involves fraud, and then also required subjective falsity. And
3 meaning the Board knew that it was false, in other words, the same
4 set of facts the Court allowed the case to go forward. So on this
5 acquisition case issue, you have federal cases directly on point.

6 But again, so turning to the issue that Mr. Lutz I think spent
7 more time on, the concealment of the Board's opinion that the
8 company was worth in the neighborhood of \$25 a share. The first
9 point on that Board's opinions on valuation are absolutely material.
10 That was a key point from the United States Supreme Court in
11 Virginia bank shares. That's in -- it's the entire point of the opinion.

12 It is -- also the entire point of the opinion is *Apple v.*
13 *Bergman* case in Delaware from about two years ago. And both of
14 those cases make very clear that director opinions on value and on
15 the worth of the company are material, particularly where, as here,
16 the proxy touts their favorable opinions about the merger price.

17 One line from -- from chief justice drawn in *Apple* was: It is
18 inherent in the very idea of the fiduciary relationship that the
19 stockholders that directors serve are entitled to give weight to their
20 fiduciary's opinions about important business matters.

21 *KCG Holdings* addresses this issue, as well. And the full
22 line from that case: This court has held that where key insiders
23 change their views concerning the merger, the proxies should
24 disclose their prior belief and explain why they changed their minds.
25 Like the key insiders in *Gilmartin*, *Cullman* changed his view

1 concerning the merger in a short period, viewing the 2021 per share
2 price as too low, but then voting in favor of a price of \$20 per share.
3 Again, that's *KCG Holdings*. So did that happen here? Did the Board
4 hold the belief that above \$23 a share is fair? And then issue a proxy
5 that said something different without disclosing that earlier brief -- or
6 that earlier one.

7 So back to the evidence: Defendants say we have just one
8 piece of evidence on this. We have a few more than that, but we'll go
9 to them.

10 So Tab 30 -- and Your Honor can -- on Tab 30, just flip one,
11 to the page with the highlights on it.

12 And this is an excerpt of JP Morgan presentation to the
13 Board on October 28th. Now, this is after a company called Coherent
14 that we've talked about submitted an offer to the company. It was
15 mixed cash and stock. So there was a stock component that both the
16 Board and JP Morgan viewed as more valuable than just cash.

17 So JP Morgan conducted and presented to the Board at
18 this meeting implied total value per Newport share. And the range
19 was 2439 to 2423. So that was the implied total value.

20 And I also highlighted the line at the bottom, which is
21 Defendants' response to this evidence. They like to tout that line, so I
22 highlighted it for them. It says this analysis is merely illustrative of
23 the impact of hypothetical trading that assumed multiples. It should
24 not be interpreted as a stock price prediction by JP Morgan. Okay.
25 That's fine. It's got nothing do with the implied value. Nobody's

1 saying that it's a stock price prediction. But that is the implied value
2 that JP Morgan is presenting to the Board.

3 So what did the Board conclude about that implied per
4 share value? Tab 31. And so these are October 28th, 2015, Board
5 minutes. Same day. Same presentation. And on the third page, so
6 we have to flip one to get to it, the highlighted text, it's talking about
7 Coherent's offer, the Board is: Following this discussion the
8 consensus with the Board is that the offer price is at the bottom of the
9 range of valuations that the Board would find appropriate.

10 Well, I think it's a fair question. What does that mean?
11 Does that mean the 2260 or 23 -- that is what's called the headline
12 value? Or does it mean those figures above \$24 a share that the
13 Board found at the bottom of the valuations, like we contend?

14 Well, we have some insight into that from an e-mail that's
15 saying that Tab 32 -- and this is the general counsel who is at that
16 Board meeting writing to Mr. Phillippy: As I told you on Saturday, the
17 Board believes that the intrinsic value of the company is in the mid
18 20s per share. This is supported by the advise that we have received
19 from our financial advisors.

20 And Defendants may say, well, these are talking points, but
21 it matches up directly with the language in the previous set of Board
22 minutes. We have more on this. Exhibit -- or sorry, Tab 33,
23 November 25th Board minutes. Following such discussion -- so now
24 we've got -- you know, we're again talking about the
25 Coherent -- Coherent bid?

1 THE COURT: Hang on. Ms. Young, is that you again?

2 MS. YOUNG: Yes. I apologize. If it happens again, I'll
3 just -- I won't call in. I'm very sorry.

4 THE COURT: We do not mind the disruption. Feel free to
5 jump in if you need to again.

6 Go ahead, please.

7 MS. YOUNG: Thank you.

8 MR. KNOTTS: Yeah. No problem at all. Thank you.

9 So following such discussion, the consensus of the Board
10 was that an offer below 2475 per share would not be adequate. And
11 it goes on. So the Board clearly believed at that point this is --

12 THE COURT: It's November.

13 MR. KNOTTS: November.

14 -- that Newport was worth above \$24 a share, and then
15 concealed that view when recommending \$23 a share for
16 stockholders. Defendants say, well, you know, it's November. A lot
17 can change between November and February, and when, you know,
18 they agreed to the deal. Well, look, this company was publicly traded
19 for nearly 50 years. There's nothing that happened in those two
20 months that dramatically decreased the value of Newport. In fact, we
21 have testimony, and it's featured in the briefs from Mr. Potashner -- I
22 think I actually have it here, where he's talking about how well the
23 company was doing, hitting its plans, no indication that the company
24 wouldn't hit its plans during that very time period.

25 So we know that they believed that, or at least there's

1 evidence that they believed that. Conceal from stockholders. So
2 there's issues of fact here.

3 Defendants argue that none of this matters because
4 Coherent, and the Board's views on Coherent, you know, Coherent
5 had too much antitrust risk and that the Board would never enter into
6 an exclusivity agreement with Coherent. And the point of that, that
7 Defendants are making, is that, you know, these views expressed by
8 the Board about the company being worth more than \$23 a share
9 don't matter because the Board never viewed Coherent as a serious
10 contender.

11 So Tab 35, this is Coherent -- I think the CEO or chairman of
12 Coherent talking to another Board member, and this is after he gets
13 off the phone with Mr. Potashner. And he writes, We have a hand
14 shake on price and structure. Respective reps are engaged on the
15 NDA and exclusivity agreements. I'll update the Board once these
16 documents are finalized.

17 So you have Mr. Potashner out there making a handshake
18 deal on the price and the structure of a deal, according to the CEO of
19 Coherent, or I think he's the chairman, to another Board member.

20 It undermines the Defendants' argument about not taking
21 Coherent seriously. Well, Defendants say -- one of the arguments
22 and I was just looking for it in my notes, and I couldn't -- couldn't find
23 it -- but to paraphrase, one of the arguments that Defendants make
24 about Coherent is that we would never -- you know, Coherent
25 demanded exclusivity, and the Board would never agree to

1 exclusivity, because doing so would be inconsistent with that goal of
2 maximizing the price. That's a close paraphrase to what's in the
3 Defendants' brief.

4 Well, that's also a disputed issue of fact, because
5 Mr. Potashner did just that. And again, this goes to how serious we
6 are to take the Board's views on valuations when talking about
7 Coherent's bid. Because Defendants say don't take it seriously at all.
8 But the evidence shows that Mr. Potashner reaches a handshake deal
9 on price and structure.

10 And then so almost three weeks later, 17 days later, two
11 and a half weeks, again you have Coherent speaking internally, and
12 scorpion update -- that was the code word for Newport. I have
13 reached a handshake with their chairman on cash and stock deal,
14 valued at 22.60 per share, that included up to 20 percent of our
15 equity. An equity component is why we worked on it. He goes on
16 say they informed us that they would -- that we would need to raise
17 our bid and forego exclusivity reneging on the handshake.

18 THE COURT: And where are you now, please, so I can
19 follow along?

20 MR. KNOTTS: Oh, I'm sorry. I flipped back onto Tab 34.

21 THE COURT: Thank you.

22 MR. KNOTTS: I got ahead of myself.

23 And I found the line, so I'll backtrack. So this is an e-mail
24 internal to Coherent talking about negotiations with Mr. Potashner.
25 Defendants' briefs say, Agreeing to Coherent's demand for exclusivity

1 was inconsistent with this objective of getting a higher price, end
2 quote. But Mr. Potashner did that.

3 They said in their reply brief that the handshake deal never
4 happened. Well, Coherent recorded that it did. So talk about the
5 handshake, and then they say Newport informed us that we would
6 need to raise our bid and forgo exclusivity, reneging on a handshake.
7 So again, that matters because it goes to the weight and how
8 seriously we should take the Board's prior conclusions on value when
9 talking about Coherent's bid.

10 Again, back to the standard from *KCG* and other cases, the
11 omitted information is material where key insiders change their view
12 concerning the merger price. The proxy should disclose their prior
13 belief and explain why they changed their minds. The proxy here
14 concealed all of that.

15 And again, these facts go to the Board's view on a higher
16 value of the company when they touted all of the reasons why \$23 a
17 share was a great deal. And again, we know in retrospect that it was
18 not.

19 And that's the point of *EXX* actually. The CEO knew of the
20 true value of the company but only emphasized the negative just to
21 get the deal done.

22 THE COURT: All right. Is this -- are you proceeding now to
23 a conclusion?

24 MR. KNOTTS: I am. I am.

25 THE COURT: Yeah. Good.

1 MR. KNOTTS: So I think, you know, again, when we go to
2 these issues of intent that, you know, facts that the Board knew and
3 then purposefully didn't disclose; facts that Phillippy knew and then
4 purposefully didn't disclose to the stockholders. Knowledge is more
5 than sufficient for fraud. Knowledge of the fact and knowledge of the
6 concealment is more than enough to show fraud under *Wynn* or any
7 other case.

8 Again, to the extent Your Honor has any questions on that,
9 again, I think there's at the tail end of the *Chen* opinion that goes
10 directly to the knowledge that's required to get past a Motion for
11 Summary Judgment on misleading information in the proxy, and it
12 makes it very clear that if an individual, if a fiduciary knows material
13 information, he has that in his possession, and he purposefully
14 conceals that information from directors, from stockholders in a
15 proxy, the case goes to trial.

16 So I think there's just simply too many thorny factual
17 issues to sort out at trial against each and every one of these
18 Defendants for this case to be dismissed.

19 Now, Defendants point to no case that has repeated
20 evidence of self-dealing, self-interested conduct and fraud to
21 stockholders like this case that's been dismissed. You know,
22 remember, it was evident -- that the evidence that we first walked
23 through, the text messages, the e-mails, the deposition testimony
24 showing that Phillippy was looking at the notes, the handwritten
25 notes, showing that Phillippy was looking out for himself.

1 So we respectfully request that the Court deny the Motion
2 for Summary Judgment. We sincerely appreciate the extra time that
3 Your Honor has allotted to us.

4 THE COURT: My only question, is it an all or nothing
5 proposition? Do I have the ability to dismiss some or all, but not all
6 of the Board members?

7 MR. KNOTTS: No. Yeah, Your Honor, it is absolutely not
8 an all or nothing proposition. And a number of cases speak to that.
9 You know, again, you know -- and this goes to that majority of the
10 Board issue, *EXX* judgment against jut one director Shoen, Amerco,
11 that went forward against one director. *Chen*, that I was talking
12 about, went forward against on a sale process claim, one or two
13 directors. And then on the disclosure concealment claim, the entire
14 Board was in.

15 So I'm trying to think of other -- there's a number of other
16 examples, *Rural Metro*, Delaware Court of Chancery case, that it was
17 aiding and abetting, but the Court indicated that two of the Board
18 members would have been personally liable.

19 So we absolutely believe that the case should go forward
20 against all of the Defendants. But if the Court finds that certain of the
21 directors acted in self-interest more than the others, the case can go
22 forward against some of those directors, as well.

23 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Knotts.

24 MR. KNOTTS: Thank you.

25 THE COURT: And Mr. Lutz?

1 MR. LUTZ: Okay. I will be brief.

2 THE COURT: They had 85 minutes, so -- and it's only 4:10,
3 so you've got some time.

4 If you'll answer my question before you get into a reply.

5 MR. LUTZ: Yeah. Of course.

6 THE COURT: Thank you.

7 MR. LUTZ: Answer your last question? I agree. I mean,
8 you can dismiss some. I mean, under the circumstances, though, I
9 think you have to think about the question of the business judgment
10 rule. The business judgment rule says it can only be overcome if
11 there's evidence of focusing on the key thing here. The
12 self-interest -- that the decision was the product of the self-interest;
13 right? So that implicates the entire board. It's difficult.

14 THE COURT: And that's why I asked.

15 MR. LUTZ: Okay. I mean, I don't think you get there. I
16 don't think that they have evidence that implicates either self-interest
17 or that the merger was the product of self-interest, meaning that the
18 entire decision was the product of self-interest. But the technical
19 answer to your question is, sure, you can dismiss one or you can
20 dismiss more. You can dismiss everybody, or you can dismiss one or
21 two or three or four or five.

22 Let's just start with self-interest. I mean, you asked
23 in -- exactly the right questions. I mean, this -- we heard the kitchen
24 sink; right? Every single issue that's been litigated in this case was
25 packed into that 85 minutes.

1 I'm not going to address all of it. We don't have time, and
2 it's not necessary.

3 The relevant thing here is to focus on the issues that turn
4 on -- that -- on which the business judgment rule question turn and
5 on which the fraud or intentional misconduct question turn.

6 All of the stuff about Mr. Potashner doing normal course
7 discussions with GSI, I mean, it's -- it cannot be less relevant to those
8 questions, and I'll get there.

9 Self-interest, the question was from you, where Mr. Knotts,
10 excuse me, said, well, does it matter if it's secret? There's
11 no -- there's no Nevada -- and the *Wynn* doesn't say it has to be a
12 secret motive. You have to get to what is going on here.

13 *Towers Watson* says, absolutely, it has to be a secret
14 motive. It says in that case -- we've cited it; we've discussed it at
15 length in our brief. The issue there was the CEO had a
16 conversation -- unlike this case, there was clear evidence that the
17 CEO, in fact, discussed post-closing compensation and role before the
18 transactions, and the Plaintiffs went crazy and said, Well, that can't
19 be. That's the self-interest, and it impacted the Board decision, the
20 product of self-interest.

21 The Court said no. You know why? It wasn't a secret. The
22 Board knew about it. The Board had full information. It wasn't a
23 secret. It has to be a secret motive.

24 The motive that they -- the self-interest that Mr. Knotts is
25 focused on here was known to the Board. The product of

1 self-interest. That is critical. That's what *Wynn* says.

2 You asked many questions about materiality, and I -- again,
3 that is the right question.

4 Mr. Knotts says, Well, he got \$618,000 from MKS as a
5 result of the transaction through his consultancy and his Board
6 service.

7 No evidence, because it didn't happen, that those
8 discussions happened before the transaction.

9 Mr. Knotts doesn't say that was paid over the course of two
10 years during his Board service. Mr. Knotts does not -- did not say
11 what is that 618,000 relative to what Mr. Phillippy would have earned
12 had he stayed at MKS -- had he stayed as the CEO of Newport? I will
13 tell you, it pales in comparison to what his overall compensation
14 would have been had he stayed as -- at Newport.

15 Mr. Knotts doesn't want to address that, because it goes
16 directly to the relevant question of materiality, and it shows that
17 there's no material benefit that Mr. Phillippy was seeking here.

18 You said -- Mr. Knotts kept on saying, well, it doesn't
19 matter whether Mr. Phillippy is a wealthy person. He said that two or
20 three times. It doesn't matter whether he's a wealthy person. And
21 you said, well, what is your expert? Did you have an expert report
22 that said -- that discussed the materiality of the compensation? He
23 has an expert report who specifically does not opine on materiality.
24 Here, in fact, is what he said -- and this is in Exhibit 5 of their
25 submission, and I can read it to you. It's at pages 157 and 158,

1 because material -- I'm sorry. It's our Exhibit 5. I apologize.

2 And the question of materiality --

3 THE COURT: In the motion?

4 MR. LUTZ: Yes.

5 THE COURT: All right. I just -- talk and I'll find it.

6 MR. LUTZ: Sure. The question of materiality is whether
7 it's material to the person's individual circumstances, material to
8 what they would otherwise -- what they're giving up, their overall
9 circumstances. And we asked -- my colleague, Mr. Davis asked their
10 expert Mr. Foley, question: You didn't do any analysis of
11 Mr. Phillippy's personal financial circumstances, did you; correct?

12 Answer: I didn't have data on his personal stuff, other than
13 the proxy data.

14 Question: -- and this is now on 158 -- you don't know how
15 the 4.33 million, which is what he got from MKS and then what he
16 received under his contracts with Newport -- you don't know how the
17 4.33 million compared to Mr. Phillippy's overall net worth; correct?

18 Answer: I didn't have access to his overall net worth.
19 There is no evidence in this case that the compensation that
20 Mr. Phillippy received after the deal from MKS through his
21 consultancy and through his Board service was a material -- caused a
22 material self-interest for Mr. Phillippy.

23 I want to focus on the evidence that Mr. Knotts was
24 discussing about the compensation. And he cited to some e-mails
25 and some text messages. The issue is not whether Mr. Phillippy

1 thought about what he might earn, what he might receive, which is
2 what we heard a lot of. The issue isn't what Mr. Phillippy discussed
3 with MKS after the transaction -- after the deal was signed. The issue
4 is not, as reflected in these documents, what Mr. Phillippy may have
5 asked Newport for, not MKS, Newport. The issue is whether there
6 were discussions before the signing of the transaction that gave
7 Mr. Phillippy a personal, material incentive to push the transaction for
8 MKS. That is exactly what *English* says.

9 You notice Mr. Knotts does not want to acknowledge the
10 language that I write to you earlier, which I'll read to you
11 again -- what's important from the *English* case, what's important is
12 whether discussions about post-close employment occurred before
13 the company agreed to do a deal. This is because the issue that
14 could create a conflict of interest is whether a fiduciary of the
15 company had a motive to play favorites during the sales process in
16 order to secure post-close employment.

17 In other words, to be material, post-close employment
18 discussions must have occurred before the merger agreement was signed.

19 What is the evidence on the discussions before the merger
20 agreement was signed? It is the question that we asked MKS: Did
21 you have any discussions with Mr. Phillippy about his post-close
22 employment or his compensation before the deal was signed?

23 Answer: No.

24 Who -- you noticed Mr. Knotts doesn't want to deal with
25 that; right? Because it's devastating to his case. All of the evidence

1 that he pointed you to in his -- at the outset of his argument, dealt
2 with after the transaction. You look, for example, at his Exhibit 3, the
3 text message that he spent all of this time on. What's the date of the
4 text message? After the transaction, March 2nd, 2016. After the
5 transaction.

6 Between Mr. Phillippy and Mr. Potashner. Now, you go get
7 them to give you some money. This is Mr. Potashner saying it. Now
8 that the deal is signed, now that the Newport shareholders, the \$23
9 per share is locked in, it doesn't matter. You can go ask for
10 compensation now. You can go ask for a post-closing role. It's not
11 going to impact what the Newport shareholders get. That is critical
12 that before the transaction is signed is the critical period.

13 Mr. Knotts doesn't want to acknowledge it. He says, oh, I
14 can tie it back, I can tie it back. None of the documents tie back. And
15 the only evidence is, is the evidence that shows that there were no
16 discussions before the signing of the transaction.

17 THE COURT: Well, weren't there e-mails
18 referencing -- weren't there e-mails referencing an interest to work for
19 MKS?

20 MR. LUTZ: Absolutely not.

21 THE COURT: Okay.

22 MR. LUTZ: Absolutely -- and even if there were, it doesn't
23 matter if he is interested, if he has a thought, oh, maybe I'll be able to
24 do that. And, Your Honor, we can't blind ourselves to the reality here.
25 He got fired. This would be the first case that I'm aware of where

1 there's -- where a court might decide that there's a material
2 self-interest at summary judgment or otherwise, when the guy who is
3 supposed to have a self-interest got fired, and what he was paid as a
4 short time consultant and in a short-term Board role paled in
5 comparison to what he was receiving as CEO. It's mind boggling that
6 that could possibly create a self-interest here.

7 And again, it's not just is there a self-interest. It's whether
8 the decision was the product of a self-interest. This is not a situation
9 where like *EXX* or *Weinberger* or *MacMillan*, where the
10 self-interest -- the director standing on both sides of the transaction is
11 going to personally benefit by driving down the sale price so that on
12 the other side he can benefit as the owner of the company. It's totally
13 different. Totally different than the situation here.

14 Okay. I promised I was going to be quick.

15 Okay. I'm going to talk about fraud on the Board. Again,
16 the question is: At the business judgment rule level, the first analysis
17 you have to do was the decision the, quote, product of fraud? It's not
18 whether there was an omission or information wasn't shared. Was
19 the whole decision the product of fraud? Was there an omission, and
20 did somebody intentionally and on purpose fail to disclose material
21 information that was relevant to that decision? Okay.

22 THE COURT: All right. And --

23 MR. LUTZ: Not --

24 THE COURT: Have they not made a prima facie case --

25 MR. LUTZ: Oh, not even --

1 THE COURT: -- with regard to Phillippy?

2 MR. LUTZ: No. And I'm going to get there. That's why I'm
3 here right now.

4 THE COURT: The -- on the projections?

5 MR. LUTZ: They're not projections, but --

6 THE COURT: Well, it's a forecast -- they called it a forecast.

7 MR. LUTZ: Let's -- let's go through --

8 THE COURT: Let's do.

9 MR. LUTZ: -- the actual evidence on this. Okay?

10 You asked Mr. Knotts, What's the best evidence that you've
11 got; right? And he says, Well, the -- they were provided to JP
12 Morgan, and he said -- and you said, Well, did Mr. -- where is
13 Mr. Phillippy on that? Mr. Phillippy didn't send them to JP Morgan.

14 THE COURT: Well --

15 MR. LUTZ: Mr. -- hold on -- oh, go ahead.

16 THE COURT: And what was the relationship with Willem
17 who did to Mr. Phillippy?

18 MR. LUTZ: Yeah. Let's read the -- let's read the deposition
19 testimony that Mr. Knotts did not read to you.

20 THE COURT: Give me a tab, please.

21 MR. LUTZ: Yeah. Of course. It's in Exhibit 40. Plaintiffs'
22 Exhibit 40.

23 THE COURT: And this is in support of your motion?

24 MR. LUTZ: In support of their opposition.

25 THE COURT: And give me a second.

1 MR. LUTZ: No, yeah. Of course. And this is on page 61 of
2 that exhibit.

3 THE COURT: All right. So now I need a --

4 MR. LUTZ: So this is the guy who sent it to JP Morgan. 61.

5 THE COURT: And this is Exhibit 40?

6 MR. LUTZ: Oh, I'm sorry. I couldn't hear you. Yep. Too
7 many documents; right?

8 THE COURT: No, no. I've just got to get there.

9 MR. LUTZ: Sure.

10 THE COURT: And that'll be the -- Willem's updated?

11 MR. LUTZ: Yep. Exactly. Willem Meintjes.

12 THE COURT: Got it. Uh-huh.

13 MR. LUTZ: And the first question at the top of 61, and this
14 is Mr. Knotts asking, Did you make the decision on your own to tell JP
15 Morgan to use the top down model and not the strategic plan
16 numbers?

17 This is not my decision. This is Chuck's decision to make.

18 Question: Do you recall specific instruction from him on
19 the issue?

20 I don't recall specifically why I sent this e-mail, but this is
21 Chuck's decision. Okay? It's not Mr. Phillippy. It's not Mr. Phillippy.
22 But -- but there's -- but there's more.

23 Mr. Knotts makes it seem --

24 Oh, thanks. Sorry.

25 He focuses on the reliability, and I'll get to more evidence.

1 It's just hard doing it on the fly. The reliability he wants to talk about
2 on the strategic plan numbers, the two things that I would point out
3 there, I'm not going to get into a fight about reliability. What
4 Mr. Knotts doesn't want to acknowledge is Exhibit 82, the clawback
5 document, where MKS -- it shows that MKS itself determined that the
6 strategic plan numbers were not reliable, and instead, what did they
7 use? The base case, on their own. Nothing to do with Mr. Phillippy.

8 And No. 2, Mr. Knotts makes much to do about -- that the
9 strategic plan numbers weren't used, but the base case was.

10 The critical thing here, that is -- the first year -- the strategic
11 plan is a three-year plan, 2016, 2017, and 2018. They focus -- the
12 focus of all the work is on 2016, right, the immediate year, and that's
13 the year that you have the most accurate information about, because
14 it's closest to the time.

15 The undisputed evidence that Mr. Knotts will not dispute
16 because it's clear is that the base case was updated to use that first
17 year of the strategic plan. Okay? That's why when you see in the
18 exhibit, in the JP Morgan reference where they say we updated the --

19 Can you get me that exhibit? Thank you.

20 -- where we updated the base case to reflect the
21 current -- I'm sorry. I'll get you an exhibit. I think it's 19. That's a
22 reflection that, in fact, the first year of the strategic plan was used.
23 This wasn't withheld in some way from the Board. They used in the
24 base case the first year of the strategic plan numbers.

25 The other thing I'll note -- and I'm sorry, this was at Tab 21

1 that Mr. Knotts focused on, of his -- his binder that he gave
2 us -- Tab 21.

3 THE COURT: Oh, the texts? Were they text messages?
4 No.

5 MR. LUTZ: No, no, no. Tab 21, which is -- and then the
6 very -- second-to-last page. Plaintiffs' Exhibit 129, which is their
7 Tab 21.

8 This is the updated 2016 Nepal financials for latest
9 projections provided to Molecule. Again, they said Mr. Phillippy sat
10 silent. The base case was updated to reflect the first year of the
11 strategic plan because that was the most accurate information that
12 they had. It was updated.

13 This -- the strategic plan, it's made to be that there is some
14 grand scheme by Mr. Phillippy to withhold this from the Board and to
15 hide it, to not show them anything. Right? The fact is
16 Mr. Phillippy -- the Board knew what was going on. This was part of
17 the normal course strategic plan annual process.

18 Mr. Phillippy presented to the Board on the progress of that
19 first year of the strategic plan during the December Board meeting.
20 This is Tab -- it -- I'll get you the exhibit number. This was not some
21 big secret from the Board. You asked Mr. Knotts, Well, did it show
22 that the -- were the numbers better than the base case? Was
23 it -- were they the highest numbers and the Board didn't see them?

24 Your Honor, the Board had the base case. They had the
25 acquisition case. The strategic plan numbers were a middle -- middle

1 tier set of numbers. It was not -- you said were they the highest
2 numbers that the Board didn't see? No. The Board had higher
3 numbers, they had the acquisition case.

4 You have to show not just that something wasn't shared.
5 You have to show that it was material and that Mr. Phillippy
6 consciously and deliberately withheld that information from the
7 Board. Where is that evidence? Where is the evidence that
8 Mr. Phillippy made the deliberate decision to deceive the Board by
9 withholding this information? It does not exist. It does not exist.
10 There's no conflict. As I describe, there's no factual dispute of the
11 secret conflict that wasn't disclosed about Mr. Phillippy getting some
12 secret deals with MKS. The conflict doesn't exist, and the fraudulent
13 intent to deceive the Board by withholding material information, both
14 of which are necessary, does not exist, on both counts. They don't
15 get past the business judgment rule. Okay?

16 A couple other points, and I'm trying to focus on the things
17 that actually matter here. You asked, as part of the discussion about
18 the other directors, right, and Mr. Knotts was focused on the proxy,
19 because it's really the only claim that possibly relates to the other
20 directors.

21 As a threshold matter, there is not any evidence, and
22 Mr. Knotts certainly did not point to any, demonstrating that any
23 director consciously and intentionally deceived the shareholders of
24 Newport. We're talking about the second level analysis here, now,
25 putting the business judgment rule to the side. What is the evidence

1 of a breach of fiduciary duty --

2 THE COURT: Right.

3 MR. LUTZ: -- involving fraud or knowing
4 intention -- knowing violation of the law.

5 THE COURT: You did argue about Potashner with regard
6 to GSI and Coherent.

7 MR. LUTZ: Yeah. Yeah. I'll get there in a second.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. LUTZ: But just focusing on the proxy for the time
10 being, he said, you know, they -- all this stuff about \$23 per share
11 being a fair -- you know, that the Board believed that was the best
12 price, a fair price for the company. He said, well, that wasn't true
13 because you didn't disclose all this stuff about Coherent. And he
14 said, in November, three months, four months earlier, yes, it was
15 November. Obviously a temporal distinction that is incredibly
16 important here. Obviously before a continued market search in which
17 MKS evolved as the only bidder and at \$23 a share a significant
18 premium. Okay? He says, well, you didn't disclose the information
19 about Coherent, that there's a Board reference to 2475, I think. And
20 he pointed to a JP Morgan presentation and said, where's that? Well,
21 guess what, Your Honor, it's in the proxy. Okay?

22 If you look at our Exhibit 18.

23 THE COURT: Is that the Kadia?

24 MR. LUTZ: I'm very sorry. I couldn't hear you.

25 THE COURT: Your 18, is that the Kadia deposition?

1 MR. LUTZ: No. It's --

2 THE COURT: No? All right.

3 MR. LUTZ: It's the proxy.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MR. LUTZ: If you look at page 35, at the bottom -- very
6 bottom of the page, it says 472, but in the sort of -- do you see that?

7 THE COURT: I'm almost there.

8 MR. LUTZ: Okay. I realize it's a lot. Just say --

9 THE COURT: I'm there.

10 MR. LUTZ: That was misleading because nobody knew,
11 the shareholders didn't know about this 2475. Well, look at the last
12 sentence in there. The company Board determined that a purchase
13 price below 2475 per share from Party C, which is Coherent, would
14 not be adequate to recommend to the company stockholders. It's
15 right there. Okay? That is not a basis -- that is not a disclosure
16 violation. It's right in the proxy. Okay?

17 Let me okay. So fully disclosed -- and let me just finish
18 with GSI. I mean, the theory here is that during the course of the
19 market outreach that Mr. Potashner somehow did something wrong
20 when during the course of discussions he proposed himself as the
21 chairman. Of course, in that -- if that transaction were to occur, we
22 would have -- Newport would have been the larger of the two merger
23 partners. The testimony from Mr. Potashner was it's totally normal in
24 that circumstance that the larger company takes the chairman
25 position. So it sort of was baffling that that could have possibly been

JA0438

1 seen as doing something wrong.

2 Mr. Knotts says, well, this is what drove them away. He did
3 this, and then GSI never wanted to do meetings anymore. That's not
4 accurate. They followed up with and had in-person meetings
5 following that. Absolutely.

6 And then finally, he says, well, that's the reason why
7 you -- Mr. Potashner proposing himself as chairman is the reason
8 why GSI didn't want to do anything. And that's not accurate either.
9 And it's in the record. This is Tab 73 of ours. I can just read it to you,
10 but if you -- it's an e-mail from Mr. Phillippy to the Board, reflecting
11 an update.

12 Do you want me to -- okay.

13 THE COURT: No. Go ahead.

14 MR. LUTZ: Oh, I'm sorry. I was waiting for you. Sorry.

15 So Mr. Phillippy, all he -- this is in January 23rd, a month
16 after Mr. Phillippy -- Mr. Knotts says that GSI wanted nothing to do
17 with us; right? A month later, he says in a follow up to our all-day
18 management meeting on January 8th, 2016, and follow-up strategy
19 discussions on January 14th, 2016, Geneva, in the records -- Geneva
20 is GSI, completed their modeling and made the decision not to move
21 forward with the merger transaction. Then he goes on to cite the
22 reasons, including that their analysis indicated the potential value
23 created by the combination was not as high -- was not high enough
24 to justify the disruption and risk of the transaction.

25 There's no evidence that Mr. Potashner proposing himself

1 during the course of the discussions with GSI as the chairman was
2 improper, let alone that it drove GSI away, let alone that it reflected
3 intentional misconduct -- you know, that he knew he was doing the
4 wrong thing and he did it anyway. And this is all just -- and on top of
5 it, how could that possibly have hurt Newport shareholders? I mean,
6 they got a deal at \$23 per share. They went away on their own,
7 having nothing to do with it.

8 So it's -- to me, it's just a side issue.

9 At the end of the day, you have to focus on the business
10 judgment rule. It has specific requirements under *Wynn*. It says it
11 has to be -- you can only overcome it with evidence showing that the
12 decision at issue, the decision to approve a transaction with
13 Newport -- with MKS for \$23 per share was the product of fraud, was
14 the product of self-interest, or reflected a lack of due care. This
15 issue -- this case has been focused on a product of fraud and product
16 of self-interest, which are sort of intertwined.

17 They can't show a material personal interest for
18 Mr. Phillippy because the undisputed evidence is that there were no
19 discussions with MKS before the deal was signed. Undisputed.
20 There is no material self-interest. The Plaintiffs haven't submitted
21 any evidence. The evidence -- zero evidence showing that what he
22 received, what Mr. Phillippy received after the signing, namely the
23 consultancy and the Board seat, the compensation associated with
24 that was material to him. Zero evidence. There is no evidence of a
25 material self-interest conflict for Mr. Phillippy. Nor is there any

1 evidence that that conflict impacted the Board as a whole. In other
2 words, no evidence that the decision of all of the these other directors
3 was the product of his self-interest.

4 That is the end. That is the -- they cannot get past the
5 business judgment rule on summary judgment. There's no evidence
6 that would allow them to prove that you as the trier of fact can
7 determine that they made the -- that the directors made a bad
8 decision and that \$23 per share was the bad decision. You can't even
9 get there, because they can't get past the business judgment rule.

10 Any questions?

11 THE COURT: No.

12 MR. LUTZ: Thank you.

13 THE COURT: Thank you. All right. So the matter is now
14 submitted. I am going to take it under advisement, but I am going to
15 give you an idea of where I'm going.

16 Walking in today, my inclination was to grant the summary
17 judgment with regard to everyone but Phillippy and possibly
18 Potashner. My inclination after hearing the argument is that any
19 allegations with regard to Mr. Potashner really are not material at this
20 point. So my inclination is to dismiss him.

21 With regard to Phillippy, I'll take a second look at it, but the
22 only thing I thought that the plaintiff may have made a *prima facie*
23 case was with regard to self-interest -- not with regard to fraud or due
24 care. But only with regard to self-interest.

25 So I am going to re-review with regard to Phillippy, and I'll

1 issue -- let me put this on a chamber's calendar. Because next week
2 is a short week, it's going to have to be a little bit longer. I know that
3 you're all anxious to get a decision. I'm going to put this on my
4 chamber's calendar for the 10th of December. I can assure you, you
5 will have a minute order so that you'll have certainty by the end of
6 the year.

7 The winning party will be tasked with preparing findings of
8 fact and conclusions of law.

9 So that's my inclination with regard to what has been a
10 fairly difficult case, but so beautifully lawyered, so -- on both sides.

11 So I'm sorry that I can't give you a decision today, but at
12 least you know where my inclination is. Were there any comments?
13 Any last-ditch efforts to try to change my mind? I mean, I won't be
14 offended.

15 MR. KNOTTS: Yeah. No, Your Honor. Just, you know,
16 Mr. Lutz seemed to argue the notion that nothing at all ties
17 Mr. Phillippy's conversations, you know, prior to the deal.

18 THE COURT: And that's what I'm going to look at again,
19 based upon --

20 MR. KNOTTS: Yeah. It's -- it's in --

21 THE COURT: -- the supplement you gave me today.

22 MR. KNOTTS: And he wrote down in November, his own
23 handwriting, as part of negotiating with the acquirer --

24 THE COURT: Well, I think the counterargument to that is
25 that that was his intent. He had to manifest it in order to be culpable.

1 MR. KNOTTS: Right. And he manifested it when pushing
2 for it and talking about it with respect to the rest of the Board.

3 THE COURT: And that's what I'm going to look for.

4 MR. KNOTTS: And absolutely. Yeah. It's --

5 THE COURT: I'm mindful that that's the issue. And that's
6 the only issue at this point that I really see. And I'm going to see if
7 you can make a *prima facie* case.

8 MR. KNOTTS: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

9 THE CLERK: And Your Honor, is the chamber's call on
10 December 3rd?

11 THE COURT: December 10th. Yeah. Only because next
12 week is a short week, and I don't want to promise something that I
13 can't deliver.

14 So was -- did the Defendant have anything further?
15 And if Ms. Young is still on the phone -- I'm not sure.
16 Was there anything further from the Defendant?

17 MR. LUTZ: No, nothing further.

18 THE COURT: Very good.

19 MR. LUTZ: Thank you, Your Honor, for taking the time with
20 us.

21 THE COURT: Thank you all. Thank you all. And don't
22 forget.

23 MS. YOUNG: Thank you very much, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: Thank you, Ms. Young.

25 Special settings, always special settings; okay?

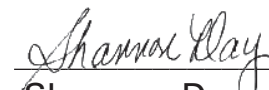
1 Max knows, but I freak out when I've got 20 lawyers here
2 and your clients are paying you to sit and listen to motions in limine
3 on an accident case. Okay?

4 Thanks.

5 [Proceeding adjourned at 4:41 p.m.]

6 * * * * *

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21 ATTEST: I do hereby certify that I have truly and correctly transcribed
22 the audio/video proceedings in the above-entitled case to the best of
my ability.

23 
24 Shannon Day
25 Transcriber

JA0444

A-16-733154-B

**DISTRICT COURT
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

Other Business Court Matters

COURT MINUTES

December 10, 2019

A-16-733154-B Dixon Chung, Plaintiff(s)
vs.
Newport Corp, Defendant(s)

December 10, 2019 3:00 AM Minute Order

HEARD BY: Alf, Nancy

COURTROOM: No Location

COURT CLERK: Nicole McDevitt

RECORDER:

REPORTER:

**PARTIES
PRESENT:**

JOURNAL ENTRIES

- COURT FINDS after review that Defendant s Motion for Summary Judgment (the Motion for Summary Judgment) was filed on August 23, 2019.

COURT FURTHER FINDS after review that the Court heard oral arguments on the Motion for Summary Judgment on November 21, 2019. The Court took the matter under submission and set a Status Check for December 10, 2019 on Chambers Calendar for the Court to issue a Minute Order with its decision.

COURT FURTHER FINDS after review that under Nevada s business judgment rule, directors and officers, in deciding upon matters of business, are presumed to act in good faith, on an informed basis and with a view to the interests of the corporation. See, NRS 78.138(3).

COURT FURTHER FINDS after review that the business judgment rule does not only protect individual directors from personal liability, rather, it expresses a sensible policy of judicial noninterference with business decisions and is designed to limit judicial involvement in business decision-making so long as a minimum level of care is exercised in arriving at the decision. Wynn Resorts, Ltd v. Eighth Jud. Dist. Ct., 133 Nev. 369, 375 (2017). Specifically, it prevents a court from

PRINT DATE: 12/10/2019

Page 1 of 3

Minutes Date: December 10, 2019

JA0445

replac[ing] a well-meaning decision by a corporate board with its own decision. Id.; see also *Lamden v. La Jolla Shores Clubdominium Homeowners Ass'n*, 21 Cal.4th 249, 87 Cal.Rptr.2d 237, 980 P.2d 940, 945 (1999) (A hallmark of the business judgment rule is that, when the rule's requirements are met, a court will not substitute its judgment for that of the corporation's board of directors.).

COURT FURTHER FINDS after review in order to rebut Nevada s business judgment rule, the Plaintiffs must provide prima facie evidence that the Board s decision to approve the merger in the underlying case was either (1) the product of fraud, (2) the product of self-interest, or (3) that the directors failed to exercise due care in reaching its decision. *Wynn Resorts*, 133 Nev. at 377.

COURT FURTHER FINDS after review that despite Plaintiff s claims of self-interest, there is no direct material evidence against any of the Newport directors to rebut Nevada s business judgment rule.

COURT FURTHER FINDS after review that there is no material evidence that any of the directors, including Directors Potashner and Phillippy, failed to exercise due care. The merger came about following a nine-month sale process and with 16 board meetings, whether full board or committee meetings, which included financial and legal advisors to approve the sale. As such, the evidence supports that at least a minimum level of care was exercised in arriving at the merger decision.

COURT FURTHER FINDS after review that the merger was not the product of self-interest or fraud. With respect to Mr. Phillippy and Mr. Potashner, the Court does not find that material discussions regarding employment or related compensation with MKS took place. And, any post-close employment discussions after the signing of the merger are not relevant in the Court s analysis. Similarly, there is no material evidence regarding Phillippy s or Potashner s intent to deceive or defraud the Board.

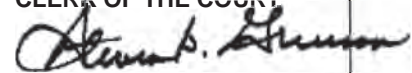
THEREFORE, COURT ORDERS for good cause appearing and after review that the Motion for Summary Judgment is hereby GRANTED in its entirety as to Directors Potashner, Cox, Kadia, Khaykin, Simone, and Phillippy.

COURT FURTHER ORDERS for good cause appearing and after review that Defendants are directed to prepare and submit an order containing detailed findings of fact and conclusions of law (Order) based upon the Court s decision as clarified herein. Defendants are further ordered to provide opposing counsel with the proposed Order on or before January 3, 2020, from which date Plaintiffs shall have ten (10) days to review and approve said Order as to form before the Order is submitted to the Court.

COURT FURTHER ORDERS that the Status Check set for December 10, 2019 on Chambers Calendar is hereby VACATED.

CLERK'S NOTE: This Minute Order was electronically served by Courtroom Clerk, Nicole McDevitt,

to all registered parties for Odyssey File & Serve. /nm 12/10/2019



FFCL

ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332

abult@bhfs.com

MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737

mfetaz@bhfs.com

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600

Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614

Telephone: 702.382.2101

Facsimile: 702.382.8135

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

blutz@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP

555 Mission Street, Suite 3000

San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

Telephone: 415.393.8200

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

myoung@gibsondunn.com

COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

cdavis@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP

3161 Michelson Drive

Irvine, CA 92612-4412

Telephone: 949.451.3800

Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F.

Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg

Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone

**DISTRICT COURT
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

In re NEWPORT CORPORATION
SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION

CASE NO.: A-16-733154-B

(Consolidated with Case No. A-16-734039-B)

This Document Relates To:

CLASS ACTION

ALL ACTIONS.

**FINDINGS OF FACT, CONCLUSIONS
OF LAW, AND ORDER GRANTING
DEFENDANTS' MOTION FOR
SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

On November 21, 2019, the parties appeared for a hearing on Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone's (collectively, "Defendants") Motion for Summary Judgment. Plaintiffs and class representatives Hubert C. Pincon and Locals 302 and 612 of the International Union of Operating Engineers-Employers Construction Industry Retirement Trust appeared by and through their counsel of record, David A. Knotts, Esq. and Andrew Mundt, Esq., of Robbins Geller Rudman &

JA0448

1 Dowd LLP, and David O'Mara, Esq., of The O'Mara Law Firm, P.C. Defendants appeared by
2 and through their counsel of record, Brian M. Lutz, Esq., Meryl L. Young, Esq., and Colin B.
3 Davis, Esq., of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, and Maximilien D. Fetaz, Esq., of Brownstein
4 Hyatt Farber Schreck LLP. The Court, having considered the briefing and evidence filed by the
5 parties, the relevant legal authorities, and the oral arguments of counsel, makes the following
6 findings of fact and conclusions of law in GRANTING Defendants' Motion for Summary
7 Judgment.

8 Any Finding of Fact more appropriately designated as a Conclusion of Law shall be so
9 deemed and any Conclusion of Law more appropriately designated as a Finding of Fact similarly
10 shall be so deemed.

11 **FINDINGS OF FACT**

12 **A. Background of the Merger**

13 1. This matter concerns the all-cash acquisition of Newport Corporation ("Newport")
14 or the "Company") by MKS Instruments, Inc. ("MKS") for \$23.00 per share (the "Merger"),
15 which was signed on February 22, 2016, and closed on April 29, 2016.

16 2. Before the Merger, Newport was a publicly traded supplier of advanced laser and
17 photonics technology products and systems. Mr. Phillippy was Newport's CEO, Mr. Potashner
18 was the independent Chairman of Newport's Board of Directors (the "Board"), and Messrs. Cox,
19 Kadia, Khaykin, and Simone were the other independent, non-employee members of Newport's
20 Board.

21 3. Beginning in June 2015, Newport engaged in discussions with nine parties as part
22 of a Board-led strategic review process. The potential transactions Newport considered took
23 many forms, including potential merger-of-equals transactions, a potential stock-and-cash
24 transaction, and potential all-cash acquisitions, including by MKS.

25 4. In connection with the strategic review process, the Board retained independent,
26 qualified financial and legal advisors (J.P. Morgan and Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP). During
27 the roughly nine-month sale process, the Board met sixteen times and received detailed financial
28 analysis presentations from J.P. Morgan on at least nine occasions. The Board, through its

JA0449

1 representatives, negotiated with five potential transaction partners, including MKS. The Board
2 received regular updates about the status of the negotiations, both at formal meetings and
3 informally, and considered the merits and risks of each potential alternative, including remaining
4 independent.

5 5. In late-November 2015, Newport received an unsolicited inquiry from MKS. The
6 two companies promptly entered into a confidentiality agreement and commenced due diligence
7 without exclusivity. On December 23, 2015, MKS proposed to acquire Newport for \$20.50 per
8 share in cash. After further negotiation, on January 15, 2016, MKS made a revised proposal to
9 acquire Newport for \$23.00 per share in cash, representing a 65% premium over Newport's then-
10 current stock price.

11 6. MKS continued with due diligence, including extensive meetings with Newport
12 management. On February 10, 2016, MKS sent Newport a letter reaffirming MKS's proposal of
13 \$23.00 per share and requesting exclusivity through February 25, 2016. In view of the advanced
14 stage of the negotiations, another interested party's withdrawal from the sale process, and the fact
15 that any possible combination with the only other remaining interested party would not result in a
16 premium for Newport stockholders and was uncertain to proceed, the Board agreed to grant MKS
17 twelve days of exclusivity.

18 7. At a February 22, 2016 Board meeting, J.P. Morgan delivered its opinion that the
19 proposed consideration from MKS was fair to Newport stockholders. The Board unanimously
20 approved the Merger Agreement and recommended that Newport stockholders vote in favor of
21 the Merger. The parties signed the Merger Agreement the same day.

22 8. The Merger was announced on February 23, 2016. Newport's stockholders
23 received \$23.00 per share in cash, a 53% premium over Newport's closing stock price the day
24 before the announcement, and a 13-year high price for Newport's shares. At an April 27, 2016
25 stockholder meeting, 99.4% of Newport's voting stockholders voted to approve the Merger. The
26 Merger closed on April 29, 2016.

27
28

JA0450

B. Newport's Financial Forecasts and Strategic Planning Process

9. In connection with the strategic review process, Newport management prepared two sets of five-year financial forecasts to evaluate potential transactions—the “base case forecasts” and the “acquisition forecasts.” The base case forecasts projected potential revenues if Newport grew organically (i.e., without acquisitions). The base case forecasted a compound annual revenue growth rate of 3% and assumed that Newport would increase its profit margins.

10. The alternative case that Newport modeled, the acquisition forecasts, assumed additional revenue to reach a compound annual revenue growth rate of 10%. The acquisition forecasts hypothesized that Newport would acquire one or more unidentified companies with \$50 million of revenue each year (\$250 million over five years), at a \$75 million purchase price each year.

11. Newport disclosed to its stockholders each of these sets of forecasts in connection with their consideration of the Merger. Newport advised stockholders that “the inclusion of Forecasts in this proxy statement should not be regarded as an indication that [Newport], [MKS], Merger Sub or their respective affiliates or representatives considered or consider the Forecasts to be a prediction of actual future events, and the Forecasts should not be relied upon as such.” Newport also disclosed in the Proxy that “the Acquisition Forecasts were prepared to provide the Company with a potential alternative standalone perspective to the Base Case Forecasts reflecting a hypothetical scenario in which the Company was projected to complete significant acquisitions each year.” “Because the Acquisition Forecasts assumed the completion of highly uncertain acquisitions of unidentified and unknown parties by the Company, as well as other additional risks and uncertainties,” the Newport Board primarily relied on the base case forecasts in evaluating the Merger. For the same reason, J.P. Morgan used the base case forecasts in its fairness opinion.

12. Newport's routine, annual strategic planning process commenced around the same time as the discussions with MKS. In late 2015, Newport's three business unit leaders delivered their initial strategic plan presentations to Newport management. The presentations from the business units contained hundreds of pages detailing proposed operational strategies and a

JA0451

1 handful of pages reflecting the business units' proposed financial projections for the next three
2 years (i.e., 2016 through 2018). Because of the Merger, the 2016 to 2018 strategic plan never
3 was presented to or approved by the Newport Board, as it would have been in the ordinary course.

4 13. During due diligence, MKS requested an update regarding Newport's strategic
5 planning process. Newport responded that "our Strategic Plan update is still in process—we have
6 reviewed the strategy presentations by each of our business groups, but have not yet synthesized
7 or prioritized them into the strategic plan for Newport as a whole." Newport nonetheless
8 provided the work-in-process strategic plan to MKS because MKS was well along in its due
9 diligence process, and Newport wanted to be responsive to requests from an interested potential
10 acquirer.

11 14. Although the 2016 to 2018 strategic plan never was finalized, Newport's business
12 units and finance team used the 2016 forecasts in the strategic plan presentations to complete
13 multiple iterations of Newport's 2016 annual operating plan. At a December 28, 2015 Board
14 meeting, the Newport Board received an update on the status of Newport's 2016 annual operating
15 plan. Newport updated the base case forecasts disclosed in the Proxy to incorporate the 2016
16 numbers contained in the annual operating plan, and J.P. Morgan relied on the updated base case
17 forecasts in its fairness opinion.

18 **C. Defendants' Post-Closing Roles and Related Discussions**

19 15. Following the Merger, Mr. Phillippy lost his job as Newport's CEO. Unlike many
20 other Newport employees, Mr. Phillippy was not retained as an MKS employee following the
21 Merger.

22 16. MKS briefly retained Mr. Phillippy as a consultant to assist in the transition and
23 appointed him to the MKS board of directors. The compensation Mr. Phillippy temporarily
24 received as an MKS consultant and director was substantially lower than the compensation he
25 would have received if he had remained as Newport's CEO.

26 17. Mr. Phillippy did not discuss his post-closing consultancy or MKS directorship
27 with MKS before the Newport Board approved the Merger, and he was not offered either position
28

1 until after the Newport Board approved the Merger. This was confirmed by the unrebutted
2 testimony of MKS's corporate representative, John Ippolito:

3 Q. Were there any discussions between Mr. Phillippy and MKS regarding his
4 future role following the closing of the transaction prior to the merger agreement
being signed?

5 A. *No.*

6 18. Following the Merger, the Newport Board ceased to exist. Newport's five
7 independent directors were not retained by MKS in any capacity.

8 19. On February 24, 2016, after the Merger Agreement was signed and the Merger
9 was publicly announced, Mr. Potashner sent an email to the chairman of a potential merger-of-
10 equals partner of Newport that Newport had discussions with during the strategic review process
11 and proposed to discuss "whether an opportunity exist[ed] for [board of directors] involvement"
12 for Mr. Potashner at the subject company. The individual Mr. Potashner contacted responded that
13 he had "a strong preference for a small board" and thought that the company's board of directors
14 was "just the right size." Mr. Potashner never was appointed to that company's board of
15 directors.

16 20. On February 27, 2016, Mr. Potashner sent an email to MKS's CEO suggesting that
17 MKS consider two Newport Board members—Mr. Potashner and Mr. Simone—as candidates for
18 MKS's board of directors. Neither Mr. Potashner nor Mr. Simone ever was appointed to the
19 MKS board of directors.

20 CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

21 **A. Legal Standard for Summary Judgment**

22 1. Rule 56 safeguards the rights of litigants to obtain a timely and efficient resolution
23 where there is no evidentiary basis for a claim. *Wood v. Safeway, Inc.*, 121 Nev. 724, 731, 121
24 P.3d 1026, 1031 (2005) (adopting *Celotex Corp. v. Catrett*, 477 U.S. 317, 324 (1986)). Summary
25 judgment "shall" be granted where there is no "genuine dispute as to any material fact and the
26 movant is entitled to judgment as a matter of law." NRCP 56(a). Although the moving party
27 bears the initial burden to show the absence of such issues, that burden is satisfied by showing the
28 lack of evidence to support a claim. *Cuzze v. Univ. & Cmty. Coll. Sys. of Nev.*, 123 Nev. 598,

JA0453

603, 172 P.3d 131, 134 (2007). The opponent then must set forth sufficient admissible evidence to permit a reasonable trier of fact to return a verdict in its favor. *Id.*

2. Moreover, if the nonmoving party will bear the burden of persuasion at trial, the “moving party may satisfy the burden of production by either (1) submitting evidence that negates an essential element of the nonmoving party’s claim, or (2) pointing out ... that there is an absence of evidence to support the nonmoving party’s case.” *Francis v. Wynn Las Vegas*, 127 Nev. 657, 671, 262 P.3d 705, 714 (2011) (quoting *Cuzze*, 123 Nev. at 602–03, 172 P.3d at 134 (citation omitted)) (internal quotation marks omitted). “In such instances, in order to defeat summary judgment, the nonmoving party must transcend the pleadings and, by affidavit or other admissible evidence, introduce specific facts that show a genuine issue of material fact.” *Id.* at 671, 262 P.3d at 714–15 (quoting *Cuzze*, 123 Nev. at 603, 172 P.3d at 134) (internal quotation marks omitted).

B. Plaintiffs Cannot Overcome Nevada’s Business Judgment Rule

3. Under Nevada’s business judgment rule, Newport’s directors and officers, “in deciding upon matters of business, are presumed to act in good faith, on an informed basis and with a view to the interests of the corporation.” NRS 78.138(3). The business judgment rule “ensures that courts defer to the business judgment of corporate executives” and “precludes courts from reviewing the substantive reasonableness of a board’s business decision.” *Wynn Resorts, Ltd. v. Eighth Judicial Dist. Ct.*, 133 Nev. 369, 376–78, 399 P.3d 334, 343–44 (2017).

4. “The business judgment rule does not only protect individual directors from personal liability; rather, it expresses a sensible policy of judicial noninterference with business decisions and is designed to limit judicial involvement in business decision-making so long as a minimum level of care is exercised in arriving at the decision.” *Id.*, 133 Nev. at 376, 399 P.3d at 342 (quoting 18B Am. Jur. 2d Corporations § 1451 (2016)) (internal quotation marks omitted). “Specifically, it prevents a court from replac[ing] a well-meaning decision by a corporate board with its own decision.” *Id.* (citation and internal quotation marks omitted); *see also Lamden v. La Jolla Shores Clubdominium Homeowners Ass’n*, 21 Cal. 4th 249, 87 Cal. Rptr. 2d 237, 980 P.2d 940, 945 (1999) (“A hallmark of the business judgment rule is that, when the rule’s requirements

are met, a court will not substitute its judgment for that of the corporation's board of directors."").
"[E]ven a bad decision is generally protected by the business judgment rule's presumption that
the directors acted in good faith, with knowledge of the pertinent information, and with an honest
belief that the action would serve the corporation's interests." *Shoen v. SAC Holding Corp.*, 122
Nev. 621, 636, 137 P.3d 1171, 1181 (2006).

5. In an action for damages such as this, the Court first must determine whether the
business judgment rule presumption has been rebutted. NRS 78.138(7); *see also Wynn Resorts*,
133 Nev. at 375, 399 P.3d at 341–42. In order to rebut Nevada's business judgment rule at the
summary judgment stage, Plaintiffs must provide prima facie evidence that the Board's decision
to approve the Merger was either (1) the product of fraud, (2) the product of self-interest, or
(3) that the Board failed to exercise due care in reaching its decision. *Id.*, 133 Nev. at 377, 399
P.3d at 343; *see also La. Mun. Police Emps.' Ret. Sys. v. Wynn*, 829 F.3d 1048, 1062 (9th Cir.
2016) (interpreting NRS 78.138); Nev. Jury Instruction 15.14 (explaining showing required to
rebut presumption).

6. Despite Plaintiffs' claims of self-interest, there is no direct, material evidence
against any of the Newport directors to rebut Nevada's business judgment rule.

1. The Newport Board Exercised Due Care

7. To determine whether the Board exercised due care, the Court only may consider
"the procedural indicia of whether the directors resorted in good faith to an informed
decisionmaking process." *Wynn Resorts*, 133 Nev. at 377–78, 399 P.3d at 343 (quoting *WLR*
Foods, Inc. v. Tyson Foods, Inc., 857 F. Supp. 492, 494 (W.D. Va. 1994), *aff'd* 65 F.3d 1172 (4th
Cir. 1995)). These include "the identity and qualifications of any sources of information or
advice sought which bear on the decision reached, the circumstances surrounding selection of
these sources, the general topics (but not the substance) of the information sought or imparted,
whether advice was actually given, whether it was followed, and if not, what sources of
information and advice were consulted to reach the decision in issue." *Id.*; *see also Shoen*, 121
Nev. at 632, 137 P.3d at 1178 ("[T]he duty of care consists of an obligation to act on an informed
basis").

8. There is no material evidence that any of the directors failed to exercise due care. The Merger came about following a nine-month sale process and with sixteen board meetings, whether full Board or committee meetings, which included financial and legal advisors to approve the sale. As such, the evidence supports that at least a minimum level of care was exercised in arriving at the Merger decision.

2. The Merger Was Not the Product of Self-Interest or Fraud

9. In *Wynn Resorts*, the Nevada Supreme Court held that “the business judgment rule applies to the Board” as a whole. 133 Nev. at 376, 399 P.3d at 342; *see also Orman v. Cullman*, 794 A.2d 5, 22 (Del. Ch. 2002) (“[T]he business judgment rule presumption ... can be rebutted by alleging facts which ... establish that the *board* was either interested in the outcome of the transaction or lacked independence ...”). Where, as here, board action is challenged, the decision in question cannot be “the product of” fraud or self-interest or a failure to exercise due care unless the purported self-interest or fraud affects the decision-making process of the board as a whole.

10. “To rebut the business judgment rule based solely on the material conflicts of a minority of the directors of a multi-director board, a plaintiff must allege that those conflicts affected the majority of the board.” *In re Towers Watson & Co. Stockholders Litig.*, 2019 WL 3334521, at *8 (Del. Ch. July 25, 2019). “A plaintiff can show this in one of two ways: by demonstrating that the conflicted director either ‘controls or dominates the board as a whole’ or ‘fail[ed] to disclose his interest in the transaction to the board and a reasonable board member would have regarded the existence of the material interest as a significant fact in the evaluation of the proposed transaction.’” *Id.* (quoting *Cinerama, Inc. v. Technicolor, Inc.*, 663 A.2d 1156, 1168 (Del. 1995)).

11. The Merger was not the product of self-interest or fraud. There is no evidence that Newport’s five independent directors—a majority of Newport’s six-member Board—had any financial interest in the Merger other than as stockholders of Newport. Although Mr. Potashner requested that MKS and another potential merger-of-equals partner of Newport consider Mr. Potashner and Mr. Simone for board of directors positions, those requests occurred after the

JA0456

1 signing of the Merger Agreement and were denied. Any post-close employment discussions after
2 the signing of the Merger Agreement are not relevant in the Court's analysis. *See English v.*
3 *Narang*, 2019 WL 1300855, at *12 (Del. Ch. Mar. 20, 2019) (“[T]o be material, post-close
4 employment discussions must have occurred before the Merger Agreement was signed.”).

5 12. There also is no evidence that Mr. Phillippy controlled or dominated the Newport
6 Board. To the contrary, the evidence shows that Newport's Board members independently
7 exercised their business judgment to evaluate the merits of the Merger.

8 13. Nor is there any evidence that Mr. Phillippy failed to disclose a material interest in
9 the Merger to the Newport Board. Mr. Phillippy's temporary post-closing consulting
10 arrangement with MKS to assist in the transition and his appointment to the MKS board of
11 directors did not render him interested in the Merger.¹ The undisputed evidence establishes that
12 Mr. Phillippy did not discuss and was not offered either of these positions until after the Board
13 approved the Merger. Again, any post-close employment discussions after the signing of the
14 Merger Agreement are not relevant in the Court's analysis. *See id.* This is because the issue that
15 could create a conflict of interest is whether a fiduciary of Newport had a motive to play favorites
16 during the sale process in order to secure post close employment. By contrast, discussions that
17 occur after the terms of the transaction are agreed to—like those that occurred here—do not pose
18 the same risk of favoritism.

19 14. Plaintiffs' claim that Mr. Phillippy had an improper “interest” in the Merger also
20 fails because there is no evidence that any supposed benefits he received were material to him.
21 “Materiality means that the alleged benefit was significant enough ‘in the context of the director's
22 economic circumstances, as to have made it improbable that the director could perform her
23 fiduciary duties to the ... shareholders without being influenced by her overriding personal
24 interest.’” *Orman*, 794 A.2d at 23 (quoting *In re Gen. Motors Class H S'holders Litig.*, 734 A.2d

25
26
27 ¹ Plaintiffs also suggest that the change-in-control compensation Mr. Phillippy received under
28 his preexisting severance agreement rendered him interested in the Merger. But these benefits
were agreed to in 2008—years before the sale process that led to the Merger commenced—
and Mr. Phillippy would have received them in connection with any change-in-control
transaction that resulted in his termination.

611, 617 (Del. Ch. 1999)); *see also Shoen*, 122 Nev. at 639, 137 P.3d at 1183 (“[T]o show interestedness, a shareholder must allege that a majority of the board members would be ‘materially affected, either to [their] benefit or detriment, by a decision of the board, in a manner not shared by the corporation and the stockholders.’”) (emphasis added) (citation omitted). Here, there is no evidence of Mr. Phillippy’s individual “financial circumstances” that would permit a determination that any benefits he received were material to him, let alone that they somehow were more favorable than keeping his job as Newport’s CEO. To the contrary, the compensation Mr. Phillippy temporarily received as an MKS consultant and director was substantially less than the compensation he would have received if he had remained as Newport’s CEO.

15. There also is no material evidence that Mr. Phillippy’s employment as Newport’s CEO ever was at risk. Newport’s CFO, who Mr. Phillippy had professional disagreements with, could not fire Mr. Phillippy because he was Mr. Phillippy’s subordinate. And although an activist investor sent emails suggesting that the Company “needs a new CEO or needs to be sold,” there is no material evidence that the Board ever considered firing Mr. Phillippy.

16. Nor is there any material evidence that Mr. Phillippy or Mr. Potashner intended to deceive the Board, or that the Merger was the product of fraud. Plaintiffs claim that Mr. Phillippy defrauded the Newport Board and stockholders by not disclosing the numbers that were generated by Newport’s business units in connection with the Company’s late-2015 strategic planning process (other than updating the base case forecasts to incorporate the 2016 annual operating plan). But there is no evidence that Mr. Phillippy believed that the strategic plan numbers were complete or reliable and nonetheless intentionally withheld them from the Newport Board and stockholders. And there is no evidence that Mr. Phillippy had a self-interested motive to conceal the strategic plan numbers from anyone.

ORDER

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that defendants’ Motion for Summary Judgment be, and the same is, hereby GRANTED;

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that judgment be entered in favor of Defendants and against Plaintiffs on all of Plaintiffs’ claims against Defendants.

JA0458

IT IS SO ORDERED.

DATED: Jan. 21, 2020

HON. NANCY L. ALLF
DISTRICT COURT JUDGE

Nancy L. Allf

78

Submitted by:

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP


ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332
abult@bhfs.com
MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737
mfetaz@bhfs.com
100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600
Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614
Telephone: 702.382.2101
Facsimile: 702.382.8135

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
blutz@gibsondunn.com
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
555 Mission Street, Suite 3000
San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
myoung@gibsondunn.com
COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
cdavis@gibsondunn.com
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
3161 Michelson Drive
Irvine, CA 92612-4412

*Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy,
Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox,
Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*

Approved as to form by:

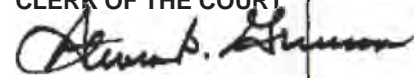
THE O'MARA LAW FIRM, P.C.

David O'Mara, Esq.
311 East Liberty Street
Reno, NV 89501
Telephone: 775/323-1312
775/323-4082 (fax)

JA0459

1 Randall J. Baron
David T. Wissbroecker
2 David A. Knotts
ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP
3 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900
San Diego, CA 92101

4 Lead Counsel for Plaintiffs
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28



1 **FFCL**
2 ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332
3 abult@bhfs.com
4 MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 12737
5 mfetaz@bhfs.com
6 BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP
7 100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600
8 Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614
9 Telephone: 702.382.2101
10 Facsimile: 702.382.8135

11 BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
12 blutz@gibsondunn.com
13 GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
14 555 Mission Street, Suite 3000
15 San Francisco, CA 94105-0921
16 Telephone: 415.393.8200

17 MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
18 myoung@gibsondunn.com
19 COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
20 cdavis@gibsondunn.com
21 GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
22 3161 Michelson Drive
23 Irvine, CA 92612-4412
24 Telephone: 949.451.3800

25 *Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F.*
26 *Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg*
27 *Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*

**DISTRICT COURT
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

28 In re NEWPORT CORPORATION
SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION

CASE NO.: A-16-733154-B

(Consolidated with Case No. A-16-734039-B)

This Document Relates To:

CLASS ACTION

ALL ACTIONS.

**[PROPOSED] ORDER DENYING
DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO STRIKE**

On November 21, 2019, the parties appeared for a hearing on Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone's (collectively, "Defendants") Motion to Strike Plaintiffs' Separate Statement of Material Facts and Evidence in Support of Their Opposition to Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment. Plaintiffs and class representatives Hubert C. Pincon and Locals 302 and 612 of the International Union of Operating Engineers-Employers Construction Industry Retirement Trust appeared by and through their counsel of record, David A. Knotts, Esq., of Robbins Geller

1 Rudman & Dowd LLP, and David O'Mara, Esq., of The O'Mara Law Firm, P.C. Defendants
2 appeared by and through their counsel of record, Brian M. Lutz, Esq., Meryl L. Young, Esq., and
3 Colin B. Davis, Esq., of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, and Maximilien D. Fetaz, Esq., of
4 Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck LLP.

5 The Court, having reviewed the papers filed by the parties, and considered the written and
6 oral arguments of counsel, hereby ORDERS, ADJUDGES, AND DECREES as follows:

7 Defendants' Motion to Strike is DENIED.

8 **IT IS SO ORDERED.**

9
10 DATED: Jan. 21, 2020

Nancy L. Allf
11 HON. NANCY L. ALLF
12 DISTRICT COURT JUDGE JD

13 Submitted by:

14 BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

Adam K. Bult
15 ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332
16 abult@bhfs.com
17 MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 12737
18 mfetaz@bhfs.com
19 100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600
Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614
Telephone: 702.382.2101
Facsimile: 702.382.8135

20 BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
21 blutz@gibsondunn.com
22 GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
555 Mission Street, Suite 3000
San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

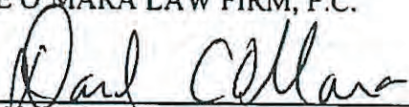
23 MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
24 myoung@gibsondunn.com
25 COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
26 cdavis@gibsondunn.com
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
3161 Michelson Drive
Irvine, CA 92612-4412

27 *Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy,*
28 *Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox,*
Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Approved as to form by:

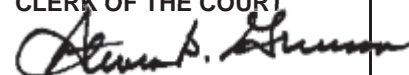
THE O'MARA LAW FIRM, P.C.



David O'Mara, Esq.
311 East Liberty Street
Reno, NV 89501
Telephone: 775/323-1312
775/323-4082 (fax)

Randall J. Baron
David T. Wissbroecker
David A. Knotts
ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP
655 West Broadway, Suite 1900
San Diego, CA 92101

Lead Counsel for Plaintiffs



NOE

ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332

abult@bhfs.com

MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737

mfetaz@bhfs.com

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600

Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614

Telephone: 702.382.2101

Facsimile: 702.382.8135

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

myoung@gibsondunn.com

COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

cdavis@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

3161 Michelson Drive

Irvine, CA 92612-4412

Telephone: 949.451.3800

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

blutz@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP

555 Mission Street, Suite 3000

San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

Telephone: 415.393.8200

Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F.

Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg

Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone

**DISTRICT COURT
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

In re NEWPORT CORPORATION
SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION

CASE NO.: A-16-733154-C

(Consolidated with Case No. A-16-734039-B)

This Document Relates To:

CLASS ACTION

ALL ACTIONS.

**NOTICE OF ENTRY OF FINDINGS OF
FACT, CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND
ORDER GRANTING DEFENDANTS'
MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

...

...

NOTICE OF ENTRY OF ORDER

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that a Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Order Granting Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment was entered on January 23, 2020 in the above entitled matter. A copy of said Order is attached hereto.

DATED this 23rd day of January, 2020.

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

/s/ Maximilien D. Fetaz

ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332
abult@bhfs.com

MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737
mfetaz@bhfs.com

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP
100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600
Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614
Telephone: 702.382.2101
Facsimile: 702.382.8135

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
myoung@gibsondunn.com

COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
cdavis@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP
3161 Michelson Drive
Irvine, CA 92612-4412
Telephone: 949.451.3800

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
blutz@gibsondunn.com

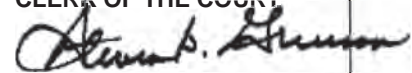
GIBSON DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP
555 Mission Street, Suite 3000
San Francisco, CA 94105-0921
Telephone: 415.393.8200

Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I am an employee of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP and pursuant to NRCP 5(b), EDCR 8.05, Administrative Order 14-2, and NEFCR 9, I caused a true and correct copy of the foregoing **NOTICE OF ENTRY OF FINDINGS OF FACT, CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND ORDER GRANTING DEFENDANTS' MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT** to be submitted electronically to all parties currently on the electronic service list on January 23, 2020.

/s/ Wendy Cosby
an Employee of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP



FFCL

ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332

abult@bhfs.com

MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737

mfetaz@bhfs.com

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600

Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614

Telephone: 702.382.2101

Facsimile: 702.382.8135

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

blutz@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP

555 Mission Street, Suite 3000

San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

Telephone: 415.393.8200

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

myoung@gibsondunn.com

COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)

cdavis@gibsondunn.com

GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP

3161 Michelson Drive

Irvine, CA 92612-4412

Telephone: 949.451.3800

Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F.

Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg

Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone

**DISTRICT COURT
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA**

In re NEWPORT CORPORATION
SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION

CASE NO.: A-16-733154-B

(Consolidated with Case No. A-16-734039-B)

This Document Relates To:

CLASS ACTION

ALL ACTIONS.

**FINDINGS OF FACT, CONCLUSIONS
OF LAW, AND ORDER GRANTING
DEFENDANTS' MOTION FOR
SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

On November 21, 2019, the parties appeared for a hearing on Defendants Robert J. Phillippy, Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox, Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone's (collectively, "Defendants") Motion for Summary Judgment. Plaintiffs and class representatives Hubert C. Pincon and Locals 302 and 612 of the International Union of Operating Engineers-Employers Construction Industry Retirement Trust appeared by and through their counsel of record, David A. Knotts, Esq. and Andrew Mundt, Esq., of Robbins Geller Rudman &

JA0467

1 Dowd LLP, and David O'Mara, Esq., of The O'Mara Law Firm, P.C. Defendants appeared by
2 and through their counsel of record, Brian M. Lutz, Esq., Meryl L. Young, Esq., and Colin B.
3 Davis, Esq., of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, and Maximilien D. Fetaz, Esq., of Brownstein
4 Hyatt Farber Schreck LLP. The Court, having considered the briefing and evidence filed by the
5 parties, the relevant legal authorities, and the oral arguments of counsel, makes the following
6 findings of fact and conclusions of law in GRANTING Defendants' Motion for Summary
7 Judgment.

8 Any Finding of Fact more appropriately designated as a Conclusion of Law shall be so
9 deemed and any Conclusion of Law more appropriately designated as a Finding of Fact similarly
10 shall be so deemed.

11 **FINDINGS OF FACT**

12 **A. Background of the Merger**

13 1. This matter concerns the all-cash acquisition of Newport Corporation ("Newport"
14 or the "Company") by MKS Instruments, Inc. ("MKS") for \$23.00 per share (the "Merger"),
15 which was signed on February 22, 2016, and closed on April 29, 2016.

16 2. Before the Merger, Newport was a publicly traded supplier of advanced laser and
17 photonics technology products and systems. Mr. Phillippy was Newport's CEO, Mr. Potashner
18 was the independent Chairman of Newport's Board of Directors (the "Board"), and Messrs. Cox,
19 Kadia, Khaykin, and Simone were the other independent, non-employee members of Newport's
20 Board.

21 3. Beginning in June 2015, Newport engaged in discussions with nine parties as part
22 of a Board-led strategic review process. The potential transactions Newport considered took
23 many forms, including potential merger-of-equals transactions, a potential stock-and-cash
24 transaction, and potential all-cash acquisitions, including by MKS.

25 4. In connection with the strategic review process, the Board retained independent,
26 qualified financial and legal advisors (J.P. Morgan and Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP). During
27 the roughly nine-month sale process, the Board met sixteen times and received detailed financial
28 analysis presentations from J.P. Morgan on at least nine occasions. The Board, through its

JA0468

1 representatives, negotiated with five potential transaction partners, including MKS. The Board
2 received regular updates about the status of the negotiations, both at formal meetings and
3 informally, and considered the merits and risks of each potential alternative, including remaining
4 independent.

5 5. In late-November 2015, Newport received an unsolicited inquiry from MKS. The
6 two companies promptly entered into a confidentiality agreement and commenced due diligence
7 without exclusivity. On December 23, 2015, MKS proposed to acquire Newport for \$20.50 per
8 share in cash. After further negotiation, on January 15, 2016, MKS made a revised proposal to
9 acquire Newport for \$23.00 per share in cash, representing a 65% premium over Newport's then-
10 current stock price.

11 6. MKS continued with due diligence, including extensive meetings with Newport
12 management. On February 10, 2016, MKS sent Newport a letter reaffirming MKS's proposal of
13 \$23.00 per share and requesting exclusivity through February 25, 2016. In view of the advanced
14 stage of the negotiations, another interested party's withdrawal from the sale process, and the fact
15 that any possible combination with the only other remaining interested party would not result in a
16 premium for Newport stockholders and was uncertain to proceed, the Board agreed to grant MKS
17 twelve days of exclusivity.

18 7. At a February 22, 2016 Board meeting, J.P. Morgan delivered its opinion that the
19 proposed consideration from MKS was fair to Newport stockholders. The Board unanimously
20 approved the Merger Agreement and recommended that Newport stockholders vote in favor of
21 the Merger. The parties signed the Merger Agreement the same day.

22 8. The Merger was announced on February 23, 2016. Newport's stockholders
23 received \$23.00 per share in cash, a 53% premium over Newport's closing stock price the day
24 before the announcement, and a 13-year high price for Newport's shares. At an April 27, 2016
25 stockholder meeting, 99.4% of Newport's voting stockholders voted to approve the Merger. The
26 Merger closed on April 29, 2016.

27
28

JA0469

B. Newport's Financial Forecasts and Strategic Planning Process

9. In connection with the strategic review process, Newport management prepared two sets of five-year financial forecasts to evaluate potential transactions—the “base case forecasts” and the “acquisition forecasts.” The base case forecasts projected potential revenues if Newport grew organically (i.e., without acquisitions). The base case forecasted a compound annual revenue growth rate of 3% and assumed that Newport would increase its profit margins.

10. The alternative case that Newport modeled, the acquisition forecasts, assumed additional revenue to reach a compound annual revenue growth rate of 10%. The acquisition forecasts hypothesized that Newport would acquire one or more unidentified companies with \$50 million of revenue each year (\$250 million over five years), at a \$75 million purchase price each year.

11. Newport disclosed to its stockholders each of these sets of forecasts in connection with their consideration of the Merger. Newport advised stockholders that “the inclusion of Forecasts in this proxy statement should not be regarded as an indication that [Newport], [MKS], Merger Sub or their respective affiliates or representatives considered or consider the Forecasts to be a prediction of actual future events, and the Forecasts should not be relied upon as such.” Newport also disclosed in the Proxy that “the Acquisition Forecasts were prepared to provide the Company with a potential alternative standalone perspective to the Base Case Forecasts reflecting a hypothetical scenario in which the Company was projected to complete significant acquisitions each year.” “Because the Acquisition Forecasts assumed the completion of highly uncertain acquisitions of unidentified and unknown parties by the Company, as well as other additional risks and uncertainties,” the Newport Board primarily relied on the base case forecasts in evaluating the Merger. For the same reason, J.P. Morgan used the base case forecasts in its fairness opinion.

12. Newport's routine, annual strategic planning process commenced around the same time as the discussions with MKS. In late 2015, Newport's three business unit leaders delivered their initial strategic plan presentations to Newport management. The presentations from the business units contained hundreds of pages detailing proposed operational strategies and a

JA0470

1 handful of pages reflecting the business units' proposed financial projections for the next three
2 years (i.e., 2016 through 2018). Because of the Merger, the 2016 to 2018 strategic plan never
3 was presented to or approved by the Newport Board, as it would have been in the ordinary course.

4 13. During due diligence, MKS requested an update regarding Newport's strategic
5 planning process. Newport responded that "our Strategic Plan update is still in process—we have
6 reviewed the strategy presentations by each of our business groups, but have not yet synthesized
7 or prioritized them into the strategic plan for Newport as a whole." Newport nonetheless
8 provided the work-in-process strategic plan to MKS because MKS was well along in its due
9 diligence process, and Newport wanted to be responsive to requests from an interested potential
10 acquirer.

11 14. Although the 2016 to 2018 strategic plan never was finalized, Newport's business
12 units and finance team used the 2016 forecasts in the strategic plan presentations to complete
13 multiple iterations of Newport's 2016 annual operating plan. At a December 28, 2015 Board
14 meeting, the Newport Board received an update on the status of Newport's 2016 annual operating
15 plan. Newport updated the base case forecasts disclosed in the Proxy to incorporate the 2016
16 numbers contained in the annual operating plan, and J.P. Morgan relied on the updated base case
17 forecasts in its fairness opinion.

18 **C. Defendants' Post-Closing Roles and Related Discussions**

19 15. Following the Merger, Mr. Phillippy lost his job as Newport's CEO. Unlike many
20 other Newport employees, Mr. Phillippy was not retained as an MKS employee following the
21 Merger.

22 16. MKS briefly retained Mr. Phillippy as a consultant to assist in the transition and
23 appointed him to the MKS board of directors. The compensation Mr. Phillippy temporarily
24 received as an MKS consultant and director was substantially lower than the compensation he
25 would have received if he had remained as Newport's CEO.

26 17. Mr. Phillippy did not discuss his post-closing consultancy or MKS directorship
27 with MKS before the Newport Board approved the Merger, and he was not offered either position
28

1 until after the Newport Board approved the Merger. This was confirmed by the unrebutted
2 testimony of MKS's corporate representative, John Ippolito:

3 Q. Were there any discussions between Mr. Phillippy and MKS regarding his
4 future role following the closing of the transaction prior to the merger agreement
being signed?

5 A. *No.*

6 18. Following the Merger, the Newport Board ceased to exist. Newport's five
7 independent directors were not retained by MKS in any capacity.

8 19. On February 24, 2016, after the Merger Agreement was signed and the Merger
9 was publicly announced, Mr. Potashner sent an email to the chairman of a potential merger-of-
10 equals partner of Newport that Newport had discussions with during the strategic review process
11 and proposed to discuss "whether an opportunity exist[ed] for [board of directors] involvement"
12 for Mr. Potashner at the subject company. The individual Mr. Potashner contacted responded that
13 he had "a strong preference for a small board" and thought that the company's board of directors
14 was "just the right size." Mr. Potashner never was appointed to that company's board of
15 directors.

16 20. On February 27, 2016, Mr. Potashner sent an email to MKS's CEO suggesting that
17 MKS consider two Newport Board members—Mr. Potashner and Mr. Simone—as candidates for
18 MKS's board of directors. Neither Mr. Potashner nor Mr. Simone ever was appointed to the
19 MKS board of directors.

20 CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

21 **A. Legal Standard for Summary Judgment**

22 1. Rule 56 safeguards the rights of litigants to obtain a timely and efficient resolution
23 where there is no evidentiary basis for a claim. *Wood v. Safeway, Inc.*, 121 Nev. 724, 731, 121
24 P.3d 1026, 1031 (2005) (adopting *Celotex Corp. v. Catrett*, 477 U.S. 317, 324 (1986)). Summary
25 judgment "shall" be granted where there is no "genuine dispute as to any material fact and the
26 movant is entitled to judgment as a matter of law." NRCP 56(a). Although the moving party
27 bears the initial burden to show the absence of such issues, that burden is satisfied by showing the
28 lack of evidence to support a claim. *Cuzze v. Univ. & Cmty. Coll. Sys. of Nev.*, 123 Nev. 598,

JA0472

603, 172 P.3d 131, 134 (2007). The opponent then must set forth sufficient admissible evidence to permit a reasonable trier of fact to return a verdict in its favor. *Id.*

2. Moreover, if the nonmoving party will bear the burden of persuasion at trial, the “moving party may satisfy the burden of production by either (1) submitting evidence that negates an essential element of the nonmoving party’s claim, or (2) pointing out ... that there is an absence of evidence to support the nonmoving party’s case.” *Francis v. Wynn Las Vegas*, 127 Nev. 657, 671, 262 P.3d 705, 714 (2011) (quoting *Cuzze*, 123 Nev. at 602–03, 172 P.3d at 134 (citation omitted)) (internal quotation marks omitted). “In such instances, in order to defeat summary judgment, the nonmoving party must transcend the pleadings and, by affidavit or other admissible evidence, introduce specific facts that show a genuine issue of material fact.” *Id.* at 671, 262 P.3d at 714–15 (quoting *Cuzze*, 123 Nev. at 603, 172 P.3d at 134) (internal quotation marks omitted).

B. Plaintiffs Cannot Overcome Nevada’s Business Judgment Rule

3. Under Nevada’s business judgment rule, Newport’s directors and officers, “in deciding upon matters of business, are presumed to act in good faith, on an informed basis and with a view to the interests of the corporation.” NRS 78.138(3). The business judgment rule “ensures that courts defer to the business judgment of corporate executives” and “precludes courts from reviewing the substantive reasonableness of a board’s business decision.” *Wynn Resorts, Ltd. v. Eighth Judicial Dist. Ct.*, 133 Nev. 369, 376–78, 399 P.3d 334, 343–44 (2017).

4. “The business judgment rule does not only protect individual directors from personal liability; rather, it expresses a sensible policy of judicial noninterference with business decisions and is designed to limit judicial involvement in business decision-making so long as a minimum level of care is exercised in arriving at the decision.” *Id.*, 133 Nev. at 376, 399 P.3d at 342 (quoting 18B Am. Jur. 2d Corporations § 1451 (2016)) (internal quotation marks omitted). “Specifically, it prevents a court from replac[ing] a well-meaning decision by a corporate board with its own decision.” *Id.* (citation and internal quotation marks omitted); *see also Lamden v. La Jolla Shores Clubdominium Homeowners Ass’n*, 21 Cal. 4th 249, 87 Cal. Rptr. 2d 237, 980 P.2d 940, 945 (1999) (“A hallmark of the business judgment rule is that, when the rule’s requirements

are met, a court will not substitute its judgment for that of the corporation's board of directors."").
"[E]ven a bad decision is generally protected by the business judgment rule's presumption that
the directors acted in good faith, with knowledge of the pertinent information, and with an honest
belief that the action would serve the corporation's interests." *Shoen v. SAC Holding Corp.*, 122
Nev. 621, 636, 137 P.3d 1171, 1181 (2006).

5. In an action for damages such as this, the Court first must determine whether the
business judgment rule presumption has been rebutted. NRS 78.138(7); *see also Wynn Resorts*,
133 Nev. at 375, 399 P.3d at 341–42. In order to rebut Nevada's business judgment rule at the
summary judgment stage, Plaintiffs must provide prima facie evidence that the Board's decision
to approve the Merger was either (1) the product of fraud, (2) the product of self-interest, or
(3) that the Board failed to exercise due care in reaching its decision. *Id.*, 133 Nev. at 377, 399
P.3d at 343; *see also La. Mun. Police Emps.' Ret. Sys. v. Wynn*, 829 F.3d 1048, 1062 (9th Cir.
2016) (interpreting NRS 78.138); Nev. Jury Instruction 15.14 (explaining showing required to
rebut presumption).

6. Despite Plaintiffs' claims of self-interest, there is no direct, material evidence
against any of the Newport directors to rebut Nevada's business judgment rule.

1. The Newport Board Exercised Due Care

7. To determine whether the Board exercised due care, the Court only may consider
"the procedural indicia of whether the directors resorted in good faith to an informed
decisionmaking process." *Wynn Resorts*, 133 Nev. at 377–78, 399 P.3d at 343 (quoting *WLR*
Foods, Inc. v. Tyson Foods, Inc., 857 F. Supp. 492, 494 (W.D. Va. 1994), *aff'd* 65 F.3d 1172 (4th
Cir. 1995)). These include "the identity and qualifications of any sources of information or
advice sought which bear on the decision reached, the circumstances surrounding selection of
these sources, the general topics (but not the substance) of the information sought or imparted,
whether advice was actually given, whether it was followed, and if not, what sources of
information and advice were consulted to reach the decision in issue." *Id.*; *see also Shoen*, 121
Nev. at 632, 137 P.3d at 1178 ("[T]he duty of care consists of an obligation to act on an informed
basis").

8. There is no material evidence that any of the directors failed to exercise due care. The Merger came about following a nine-month sale process and with sixteen board meetings, whether full Board or committee meetings, which included financial and legal advisors to approve the sale. As such, the evidence supports that at least a minimum level of care was exercised in arriving at the Merger decision.

2. The Merger Was Not the Product of Self-Interest or Fraud

9. In *Wynn Resorts*, the Nevada Supreme Court held that “the business judgment rule applies to the Board” as a whole. 133 Nev. at 376, 399 P.3d at 342; *see also Orman v. Cullman*, 794 A.2d 5, 22 (Del. Ch. 2002) (“[T]he business judgment rule presumption ... can be rebutted by alleging facts which ... establish that the *board* was either interested in the outcome of the transaction or lacked independence ...”). Where, as here, board action is challenged, the decision in question cannot be “the product of” fraud or self-interest or a failure to exercise due care unless the purported self-interest or fraud affects the decision-making process of the board as a whole.

10. “To rebut the business judgment rule based solely on the material conflicts of a minority of the directors of a multi-director board, a plaintiff must allege that those conflicts affected the majority of the board.” *In re Towers Watson & Co. Stockholders Litig.*, 2019 WL 3334521, at *8 (Del. Ch. July 25, 2019). “A plaintiff can show this in one of two ways: by demonstrating that the conflicted director either ‘controls or dominates the board as a whole’ or ‘fail[ed] to disclose his interest in the transaction to the board and a reasonable board member would have regarded the existence of the material interest as a significant fact in the evaluation of the proposed transaction.’” *Id.* (quoting *Cinerama, Inc. v. Technicolor, Inc.*, 663 A.2d 1156, 1168 (Del. 1995)).

11. The Merger was not the product of self-interest or fraud. There is no evidence that Newport’s five independent directors—a majority of Newport’s six-member Board—had any financial interest in the Merger other than as stockholders of Newport. Although Mr. Potashner requested that MKS and another potential merger-of-equals partner of Newport consider Mr. Potashner and Mr. Simone for board of directors positions, those requests occurred after the

JA0475

1 signing of the Merger Agreement and were denied. Any post-close employment discussions after
2 the signing of the Merger Agreement are not relevant in the Court's analysis. *See English v.*
3 *Narang*, 2019 WL 1300855, at *12 (Del. Ch. Mar. 20, 2019) (“[T]o be material, post-close
4 employment discussions must have occurred before the Merger Agreement was signed.”).

5 12. There also is no evidence that Mr. Phillippy controlled or dominated the Newport
6 Board. To the contrary, the evidence shows that Newport's Board members independently
7 exercised their business judgment to evaluate the merits of the Merger.

8 13. Nor is there any evidence that Mr. Phillippy failed to disclose a material interest in
9 the Merger to the Newport Board. Mr. Phillippy's temporary post-closing consulting
10 arrangement with MKS to assist in the transition and his appointment to the MKS board of
11 directors did not render him interested in the Merger.¹ The undisputed evidence establishes that
12 Mr. Phillippy did not discuss and was not offered either of these positions until after the Board
13 approved the Merger. Again, any post-close employment discussions after the signing of the
14 Merger Agreement are not relevant in the Court's analysis. *See id.* This is because the issue that
15 could create a conflict of interest is whether a fiduciary of Newport had a motive to play favorites
16 during the sale process in order to secure post close employment. By contrast, discussions that
17 occur after the terms of the transaction are agreed to—like those that occurred here—do not pose
18 the same risk of favoritism.

19 14. Plaintiffs' claim that Mr. Phillippy had an improper “interest” in the Merger also
20 fails because there is no evidence that any supposed benefits he received were material to him.
21 “Materiality means that the alleged benefit was significant enough ‘in the context of the director’s
22 economic circumstances, as to have made it improbable that the director could perform her
23 fiduciary duties to the ... shareholders without being influenced by her overriding personal
24 interest.’” *Orman*, 794 A.2d at 23 (quoting *In re Gen. Motors Class H S’holders Litig.*, 734 A.2d

25
26
27 ¹ Plaintiffs also suggest that the change-in-control compensation Mr. Phillippy received under
28 his preexisting severance agreement rendered him interested in the Merger. But these benefits
were agreed to in 2008—years before the sale process that led to the Merger commenced—
and Mr. Phillippy would have received them in connection with any change-in-control
transaction that resulted in his termination.

611, 617 (Del. Ch. 1999)); *see also Shoen*, 122 Nev. at 639, 137 P.3d at 1183 (“[T]o show interestedness, a shareholder must allege that a majority of the board members would be ‘materially affected, either to [their] benefit or detriment, by a decision of the board, in a manner not shared by the corporation and the stockholders.’”) (emphasis added) (citation omitted). Here, there is no evidence of Mr. Phillippy’s individual “financial circumstances” that would permit a determination that any benefits he received were material to him, let alone that they somehow were more favorable than keeping his job as Newport’s CEO. To the contrary, the compensation Mr. Phillippy temporarily received as an MKS consultant and director was substantially less than the compensation he would have received if he had remained as Newport’s CEO.

15. There also is no material evidence that Mr. Phillippy’s employment as Newport’s CEO ever was at risk. Newport’s CFO, who Mr. Phillippy had professional disagreements with, could not fire Mr. Phillippy because he was Mr. Phillippy’s subordinate. And although an activist investor sent emails suggesting that the Company “needs a new CEO or needs to be sold,” there is no material evidence that the Board ever considered firing Mr. Phillippy.

16. Nor is there any material evidence that Mr. Phillippy or Mr. Potashner intended to deceive the Board, or that the Merger was the product of fraud. Plaintiffs claim that Mr. Phillippy defrauded the Newport Board and stockholders by not disclosing the numbers that were generated by Newport’s business units in connection with the Company’s late-2015 strategic planning process (other than updating the base case forecasts to incorporate the 2016 annual operating plan). But there is no evidence that Mr. Phillippy believed that the strategic plan numbers were complete or reliable and nonetheless intentionally withheld them from the Newport Board and stockholders. And there is no evidence that Mr. Phillippy had a self-interested motive to conceal the strategic plan numbers from anyone.

ORDER

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that defendants’ Motion for Summary Judgment be, and the same is, hereby GRANTED;

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that judgment be entered in favor of Defendants and against Plaintiffs on all of Plaintiffs’ claims against Defendants.

JA0477

IT IS SO ORDERED.

DATED: Jan. 21, 2020

Nancy L. Allf
HON. NANCY L. ALLF
DISTRICT COURT JUDGE

Submitted by:

BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK, LLP

ADAM K. BULT, ESQ., Nevada Bar No. 9332
abult@bhfs.com

MAXIMILIEN FETAZ, Nevada Bar No. 12737
mfetaz@bhfs.com

100 North City Parkway, Suite 1600
Las Vegas, NV 89106-4614
Telephone: 702.382.2101
Facsimile: 702.382.8135

BRIAN M. LUTZ, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
blutz@gibsondunn.com
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
555 Mission Street, Suite 3000
San Francisco, CA 94105-0921

MERYL L. YOUNG, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
myoung@gibsondunn.com
COLIN B. DAVIS, ESQ. (*pro hac vice*)
cdavis@gibsondunn.com
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
3161 Michelson Drive
Irvine, CA 92612-4412

*Attorneys for Defendants Robert J. Phillippy,
Kenneth F. Potashner, Christopher Cox,
Siddhartha C. Kadia, Oleg Khaykin, and Peter J. Simone*

Approved as to form by:

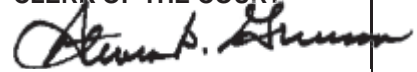
THE O'MARA LAW FIRM, P.C.

David O'Mara, Esq.
311 East Liberty Street
Reno, NV 89501
Telephone: 775/323-1312
775/323-4082 (fax)

JA0478

1 Randall J. Baron
David T. Wissbroecker
2 David A. Knotts
ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP
3 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900
San Diego, CA 92101

4 Lead Counsel for Plaintiffs
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28



THE O'MARA LAW FIRM, P.C.
DAVID C. O'MARA (Nevada Bar No. 8599)
311 East Liberty Street
Reno, NV 89501
Telephone: 775/323-1321
775/323-4082 (fax)

ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN
& DOWD LLP
DAVID T. WISSBROECKER
DAVID A. KNOTTS
CHRISTOPHER H. LYONS
655 West Broadway, Suite 1900
San Diego, CA 92101
Telephone: 619/231-1058
619/231-7423 (fax)

Lead Counsel for Plaintiffs

IN THE EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT FOR THE STATE OF NEVADA
IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF CLARK

In re NEWPORT CORPORATION)	Lead Case No. A-16-733154-B
SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION)	
_____)	(Consolidated with Case No. A-16-734039-B)
This Document Relates To:)	<u>CLASS ACTION</u>
_____)	
ALL ACTIONS.)	NOTICE OF APPEAL

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Plaintiffs Hubert C. Pincon and Locals 302 and 612 of the International Union of Operating Engineers-Employers Construction Industry Retirement Trust, by and through their counsel, David C. O'Mara, Esq., of the O'Mara Law Firm, P.C., appeal to the Supreme Court of Nevada from the following orders:

- Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law and Order Granting Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment entered in this action on the 23rd day of January, 2020;
- Order Denying Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend the Second Amended Complaint entered in this action on the 20th day of November, 2019; and
- Order Striking the Jury Demand and Amending the Order Setting Civil Jury Trial, Pre-Trial and Calendar Call entered in this action on the 4th day of June, 2019.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28

DATED: February 18, 2020

s/ David C. O'Mara
DAVID C. O'MARA

Liaison Counsel

Lead Counsel for Plaintiffs

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Bryan Snyder, hereby certify that I am an employee of The O’Mara Law Firm, P.C., and further certify that the foregoing document was electronically filed and served upon all parties via the Court’s Electronic Filing system.

DATED: February 18, 2020

/s/ Bryan Snyder
BRYAN SNYDER